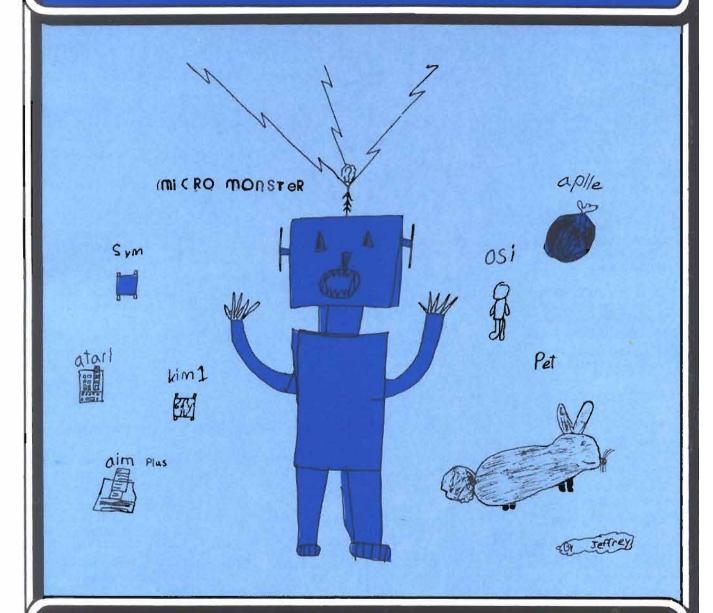
# MICRO

The Magazine of the APPLE, KIM, PET and Other 6502 Systems



NO. 19 DECEMBER 1979 \$2.00

**NOW PRESENTING...** 

**\*** 

# Apple software

for your Entertainment · Business · Education

# Star Attractions:

FILEMASTER 2 programs: FORMAT & RETRIEVAL comprise a powerful data file manager. Great for everything from phone lists to legal abstracts. Needs 32K. Design your own data structure. Up to 500 characters per record. Up to 15 searchable fields in any combination. On Disk
SPACE Multi-faceted simulation of life in interstellar society. You and opponents must make life & death decisions. Keeps track of your progress from one game to next. Needs 48K and Applesoft ROM. Disk
grams for 16K Apple. Everything from Logic to action games. Only a buck a game. Specify I or II. Price each: Tape \$49 Disk \$54
ADVENTURE Fight off pirates and vicious dwarfs. 700 travel options, 140 locations, 64 objects. Needs ROM & 48K. Disk $$29.95$
16K CASSETTE INVENTORY Use item number, description, stock amount, reorder amount, restock date, cost & sell price. Holds up to 140 items. Tape
32K DISK INVENTORY: Use stock numbers description, vendor, record of purchase and sales date, amount on hand, cost & sell price, total value. Holds up to 300 items. Disk \$40 With Parts Explosion: Disk
32K DATA BASE Cross file for phone lists, bibliographies, recipes. Run up to 9 lines of 40 columns each. Search by item anywhere. Disk
24K HI-RES LIFE SIMULATION Conway's equations on $296 \times 180$ screen. A mathematical simulation to demo population growth with birth, death and survival as factors. Tape \$10
16K CIRCUIT LOGIC DEVELOPMENT AID Evaluate circuits of up to 255 gates, including AND, OR, NOR, NAND, XOR, XNOR and INVERTER. Tape
16K MORSE CODE TRAINER Learn Morse Code, and transmit or receive over radio. Tape
16K DEVIL'S DUNGEON: Adventure through dark passages where monsters, demons, poisonous gas, dropoffs threaten all to discover fantastic treasures. Comes with instruction book. Tape \$10
16K PACIFICA: Discover the floating island and rescue the beautiful princess. To win you must recover the enchanted crown, but you face the threat of magic spells and demons. Tape\$9.95
Don't see what you've been looking for, here?

We're saving one just for you!

To order, add \$2 shipping. California residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, we can not ship to P.O. Boxes. VISA/ MASTERCHARGE and BANKAMERICARD Welcomed!

Then write for our FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG.

computer's saucer . . . in hi-res graphics. Tape . . . . . . . . . \$12 16K MEMORY VERIFY Diagnostic routine to check range of memory. Indicates faulty addresses, data in memory cell, and faulty data. 16K APPLEODION Music synthesis composes original Irish jigs. Enter your own music and save on tape or disk. Includes 3 Bach 16K APPLEVISION Demo for Hi-Res graphics and music. 32K COMPU-READ 5 programs to teach you speed reading, in stages. Includes synonym and antonym identification. You control your rate of speed, or keep up with the computer's pace. 48K PERCEPTION I, II, III random shapes and sizes must be matched. In III, you control format and display time and get weighted scores. Needs ROM. Each Disk. . . . . . . . . . \$24.95 32K STORY TELLER Use your bizarre imagination and input key words for fantastic and funny tales. Never the same story twice. 32K WAR/RESCUE Engage in 10 battles with your infantry against the Apple robots. Calculate Apple's strategy and win more battles 24K POLAR PLOT Plot polar equations in Hi-Res Graphics. 32K SHAPE SCALER Utility to generate and animate Hi-Res graphic shapes. Simple routine provided to inspect position of

\*



> Garden Plaza Shopping Center, Dept. 11A 9719 Reseda Blvd., Northridge, Ca 91324 Telephone: (213) 349-5560



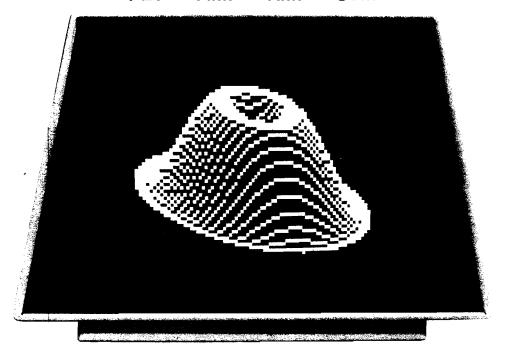
\*

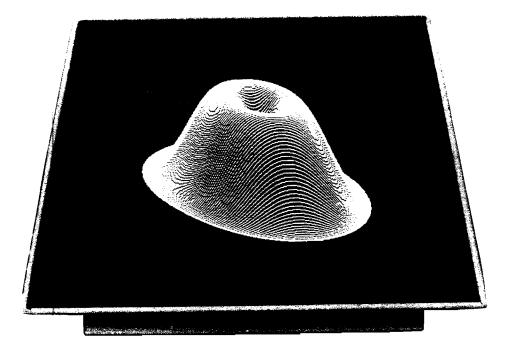
\*





LOOK TO MTU. WE SUPPORT HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS ON: PET — AIM — KIM — SYM





Micro Technology Unlimited
P.O. Box 4596, 841 Galaxy Way
Manchester, N.H. 03108
603-627-1464

Call Or Write For Our Full Line Catalog

**Bringing Music Home** 



# LET MICRO MUSIC TURN YOUR APPLE II ® INTO A FAMILY MUSIC CENTER!

VISIT THE APPLE DEALER NEAREST YOU AND ASK FOR A DEMONSTRATION OF MMI'S MICRO COMPOSER TM

The MICRO COMPOSER LETS YOU-

- Play up to 4 simultaneous voices
- See all 4 voices at the same time you're hearing the music—a must for music editing!
- Enter music notes by a fast, simple and well-tested coding
- Program the pitch, rhythm, and timbre of the music. Tempo is varied by the Apple paddle.
- Choose 7 different tone colors for each voice or create your own tone color.
- Compose, edit, display, and play music through an interactive, command-driven language that's easy to learn.
- Save your music on disk or cassette.
- Hear quality music sound at low cost through the MICRO MUSIC DAC card. No amplifier needed! Designed for MMI by Hal Chamberlin and Micro Technology Unlimited.
- Select from future MMI music instruction software to accompany the MICRO MUSIC DAC.

Ask your local dealer for information on MMI products, or contact:

The MICRO COMPOSER is an APPLE II® compatibile, low-cost music system designed by the folks at MMI. Our music software was designed by leading experts in music education. A simple step-bystep instruction manual leads you through entering, displaying, editing, and playing music with up to four voices—soprano, alto, tenor, and bass. You can change the sound of each voice to reed, brass, string, or organ sounds and you can even color your own music sounds!



HAVE FUN! THE MICRO COMPOSER comes complete with an instruction manual, oft ROM BASIC, and the MICRO software disk or cassette—in either Integer or Applesoft ROM BASIC, and the MICRO MUSIC DAC music card. Just plug the MICRO MUSIC DAC into the APPLE extension slot and connect the audio cable to a speaker.

Suggested retail price \$220.



Micro Music Inc 309 Beaufort, University Plaza, Normal, IL 61761

APPLE II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

# MIGRO"

# Table of Contents Data Statement Generator by Virginia Brady 9 **Editorial** How to do a Shape Table Easily and Correctly by John Figueras 11 **MICRO Product Review** 23 Relocating PET BASIC Programs by Michael Tulloch 25 If You Treat it Nicely It Won't Byte by Jack Robert Swindell 31 Sharpen your AIM 37 by Robert & Babcock An Additional VO interface for the PET 40 by Kevin Eder A 60 X 80 Life for the PET by Werner Kolbe Applesoff Program Relocation by George S. Guild, Jr. 49 KIM and SYM Format Cassette Tapes on APPCE II by Steven Weich 51 Graphics and the Challenger 1P 61 by William L. Taylor Time of Day Clock and Calendar for the SYM-1 67 by Casmir J. Suchyta, III and Paul W. Zitewitz APPLE II Speed Typing Test With Input Time Clock by John Broderick 69 SUMTEST: A Memory Test Routine for the 6502 by S. Felton Mitchell, Jr. 73 The MICRO Software Catalogue: XV by Mike Rowe 75 6502 Bibliography: Part XV by William R. Diat 77

December 1279 Issue Number 19

Editore ible to Robert M. Trip

Assistanti Edito Macy And Courts Evelyn M. Helneich

Business Manager Maggie E. Fisher

Circulation Manager Caret A. Stark

Production Assistant L. Catherine Bland

Compitolies

Donna M. Tripp

Committee Selection

# Advertiser's Index

7.5		
Apple Shoppe	65	Powersoft, Inc.
Beta Computer I		Programma International 3 42/K157
Classified Ads	6 68	Progressive Software
COMPAS	inc 36	Rainbow Computers FC
The Computerist		RNB-Enterprises 56
Computer Shop		SKYLES Electric Works 24,40,41,79
Computer World		Small Systems Services, Inc
Connecticut mit		Softage 4
Electronic Spec		Soltside Publications - 10
H. Geller Compu	Control of the contro	Softside Selfware 1 44
Home Compute		Southwestern Bata Systems 65
Hudson Digital I		SPARC 2 2
information Uni		Synergistic Software 2.3.
Instant Software		United Stitutes of America
Micro Music, Inc		Weldon Electroruce (1) 10 m / y 1 m / y 2 m / y 3 m /
Micro Technolog		West Side Electronics to 60
Muse Software.		

Migro

# What's NEW

# RACER

Slip behind the wheel, ignite the engine and get ready for a high speed race. RACER uses Hires and paddles to simulate Grand Prix excitement. Requires 24K.



CRAZY 8'S
Crazy 8's is a card game using Bill
Depew's HIRES playing cards. One
player can play the APPLE. The
beginner can select the option of seeing the APPLE's hand while playing. Crazy 8's is an easy to learn card game. Great for all ages. Requires 24K.



Pit your mental skill and luck against that of the Apple with this computer implemented version of the popular board game Backgammon. All the moves are displayed on the video screen along with the board layout and pieces.

This program requires at least 16K of memory to run from cassette and 32K of memory to be stored and played from an Apple II Disk System. No ad-ditional handware is needed.

Learn, practice, and enhance your Backgammon ability a true competitor. (To our knowledge, the Apple doesn't cheat!!!)

# SOLITAIRE POKER

The ultimate poker machine! SOLITARE POKER simulates the poker machines that line the Las Vegas strip. Practice your poker ability with Hires playing cards. SOLITARE POKER is a sure winner! Requires 24K.



# Two More By Steve Baker

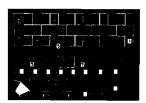
The ancient game of five men in a row. You play against a machine language routine with three levels of excellence. A Hires board using SCREEN MACHINE gives this game the beauty and style of chess. Requires 16K.

FIGHTER PILOT
It's war, and your mother ship is under attack. The adrenelin flows as you accelerate through the launch tube and penetrate the void of space. With all systems operating, your sensors show the direction of the enemy racing to meet you. After a few bursts he explodes, and you fly through his debris to meet the next one.

FIGHTER PILOT is a fast moving game of excitement and skill. This graphics program, written in integer basic, requires 16K of memory.

# ROULETTE

Roulette is a realistic duplication of the popular casino favorite using HIRES graphics and a spinning wheel. Bets can be placed with the keyboard or you can use SOFTAPE's BRIGHT Pen. One or two players can bet against the house. Requires 24K.



# **CRAPS**

Play Las Vegas Craps on a high resolution playing table created by your APPLE. Place bets, play the field, passline and hardway rolls . . . all are possible with this detailed simulation. Dice rolls are animated on the screen. Improve your game or devise your own "system". Craps requires INTEGER BASIC and 24K or memory. BONUS!! Included on the back side of the tape is Bright Pen<sup>TM</sup> Craps for those lucky guys with the SOFTAPE Bright Pen. You will be amazed how easily moves are made and how fast the game progresses!!



# PRO GOLF

Now, even on rainy days, you can improve your game with PRO GOLF. With the Apple II as your caddy, you choose your own clubs and irons on each shot on this full 18—hole course. Every fairway has its own challenging sandtraps and water hazards, but distractions disappear when the screen displays only the green as you begin to putt. Your Apple—caddy keeps track of your score. Have fun and remember when you are on the half! fun, and remember . . . keep you eye on the ball!

10432 BURBANK BLVD. •  Y6S! I own an Apple and I would BankAmeriCard, Visa, MasterCha	NORTH HOLLYWOOD	announcements.
Name	Craps 14.95	
	Racer 12.95	
Address	S. Poker 12.95	
	Crazy 8's 12.95	
City	Pro Golf 12.95	
	Roulette 14.95	
State Zio	Microgammon 14.95	
	Fighter Pilot 12.95	
- · · · · ·	Gomoku 14.95	
Master Charge	SUB TOTAL	
□ Visa	Calif. Sales Tax (Cal. Res. only)	
<ul> <li>Bank Americard</li> </ul>		
Credit Card Nu	nber	
	┝╂┸┸┸┸	VISA
INTERBANK NO. FOR MASTERCHARGE		
SIGNATURE		
Expiration Date		ster charge

# **Data Statement Generator**

Virginia Lee Brady D-3 Arthur Ct., Apt. 453 Salisbury, MD 21801

If you have ever had trouble getting those pesky DATA statements at the end of your BASIC program correct, then you will appreciate this program which "writes" its own DATA statements! Written for APPLESOFT, it should be adaptable to other BASICs.

I had just finished adding several new data statements to a sewing program of mine that utilized a number of data statements, and now I was reading the information into their respective arrays. "BEEP," said the Apple, "\*\*\*SYN-TAX ERROR." I found the offending line; I'd left out one of the elements and Applesoft would not accept "RED" as a value for "YARDS." I entered the line again and this time I typed the wrong line number and erased my previous line. There ought to be a way, I decided, to let the Apple keep track of these things. I experimented with input statements, and while these allowed me to update the arrays, I couldn't save the information.

Using the information from Jim Butterfield's article on "Pet Basic" and the information in the Applesoft Manual, I developed a program that "writes" its own data statements. This routine automatically increments the line numbers and inputs the data elements in response to appropriate prompts. It's all poked into place and becomes a permanent part of the program.

It is first necessary to understand how ROM Applesoft is stored. The basic program begins at \$801 (2049 decimal) and there are only two bytes between the end of the program and the start of the simple variable table which begins at LOMEM:. Anytime a Basic line is entered, altered, or deleted, the value of LOMEM: is changed and the program must be rerun to incorporate this new value. Therefore, LOMEM: must be set at

some value past the end of the program to allow for expansion of the program without writing on top of the variable table.

To use this routine it is also necessary to recognize the following locations of a data statement in Applesoft:

2 bytes—pointer to next line of Basic (to next pointer)
2 bytes—hex equivalent of the line number

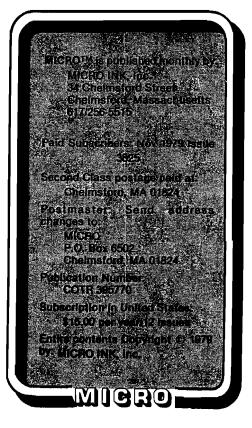
1 byte—"83"—token for '' D A T A ''

N bytes—ASCII equivalents of the program line

1 byte—"00"—indicates the end of the line

Then the sequence starts again until there are two bytes of "00" in the first two positions (total of three "00" bytes in a row.)

The program uses the fact that the locations \$AF.BO (175-176 decimal) hold the value of the location where the next line number would go; or put another way, two less than this is where the "pointer to next line" would go. Call this PSN (for position). Thus the values to be poked into PSN and PSN + 1 are the low and high order bytes of the hex equivalent of LINE number. Then the DATA token (131 in decimal) is placed in PSN + 2. Since this program was designed to handle several elements in one data statement, a series of strings is next input as one string array. (It could just as easily have been done as several



"INPUT A\$" 's, but using an array allows you to change a string before it is poked into memory). This is handled in lines 1035-1045. If there are no further changes, then the individual strings are concatenated into one long string with commas separating the individual substrings. Next this string is poked, one ASCII value at a time, into PSN+I+2; then the "0" is poked into the end as the terminator.

Since PSN + 1 + 3 is the start of the next line (remember the value of I was incremented one extra time in the FORNEXT loop), call this NUMBER, convert it into hex, and poke it into PSN-2 and PSN-1. If the program is to be continued, PSN is given the value of NUMBER + 2 and the sequence restarted. If this is to be the last entry, then place "0" into NUMBER and NUMBER + 1. All that remains is to reset the \$AF.BO pointers to reflect the new value of the end of the program (NUMBER + 2). This is done in line 1085.

List the program — the new data statement is in place at the end of the program and can be read into the necessary string of numeric variables. If

you want to use this program as a subroutine to an existing data program, where you already have some data statements being read in, you could use the fact that \$7B.7C gives the line from which data is being read. Then insert a statement that sets LINE equal to PEEK(123) + PEEK(124)\*256.

If your program uses trailers, then have a TRAILER\$ that is the same as your trailer line (eg. "0,0,0,0"). To write over this, set PSN equal to PSN-6-LEN(TRAILER\$) and your first data statement will start that much earlier and replace this trailer. At the end of the program, handle this as before and poke the TRAILER\$ into place... This way every time you update your program, the original trailer is "erased" and re-appended after the last data statement.

It is important to remember that the line numbers you insert this way must be greater than those of an existing program line. If not, they will be placed at the end of the program, but will not be recognized as legitimate line numbers. (If you try to erase or list it, Applesoft, not finding it between the next lower and

next greater line numbers will think it does not exist.) Also, do not try to Control-C out of the program once it has started the "poking" portion, since the pointers would be incorrect at this point and Applesoft would not know where to find the end of the program.

Since I developed this routine, I have used it in another program and in both cases I have run into only one problem. When I've added lines, saved the program to tape and later tried to reload it, I got an error message even though it still listed and ran alright. This may have something to do with the header on the cassette tape which I know contains the length of the program; but I've not yet found out how to alter this. I would appreciate any information a reader could offer. This has not, however, been a problem when a disk is used. Other than that, it's worked fine and it sure beats typing:

3000 DATA RED, SOLID, 1.25, POLYESTER

3005 DATA BLUE/GREEN, STRIPE, 1, COTTON...!!

- REM EXAMPLE OF A ROUTINE THAT AUTOMATICALLY WRITES 20 REM ITS OWN DATA STATEMENTS THROUGH THE USE OF INPUT STRINGS 30 REM VIRGINIA LEE BRADY 50 HOME 60 LOMEM: 4000 70 LINE = 200080 GOTO 1000 90 REM CALCULATE HI/LOW BYTES 100 HI=INT(NUMBER/256):LO=(NUMBER/256-HI)\*256:RETURN 1000 REM INPUT SUBSTRINGS 1010 PSN=PEEK(175)+PEEK(176)\*256 1015 INPUT"INPUT THE COLOR "; F\$(1) 1016 INPUT"INPUT THE PATTERN ";F\$(2) 1017 INPUT 'INPUT THE YARDS IN DECIMAL "; F\$(3) 1018 INPUT"INPUT THE FABRIC TYPE ";F\$(4) 1020 REM ALLOW CHANGES 1035 FOR I = 1 TO 4:PRINT I; TAB(5)F\$(I): NEXT I 1040 INPUT"ANY CHANGES ? "; Y\$: IF LEFT\$(Y\$.1)="N" THEN 1050 1045 INPUT"WHICH ONE ? ";W: PRINT"CHANGE PART ";W;" TO ";: INPUT F\$(W): GOTO 1035
- 1050 F\$="":FOR I = 1 TO 3:F\$= F\$ + F\$(I) + ",": NEXT: F\$= F\$+F\$(I)
- 1055 LINE = LINE + 5: NUMBER = LINE: GOSUB 100
- 1060 POKE PSN, LO: POKE PSN + 1, HI: POKE PSN + 2, 131
- 1065 FOR I = 1 TO LEN(F\$): PONE PSN + I + 2, ASC(MID\$(F\$, I, I)): NEXT I
- 1070 POKE PSN + I + 2,0: NUMBER = PSN + I +3:GOSUB 100
- 1075 POKE PSN -2, LO: POKE PSN-1, HI
- 1080 INPUT"ADD MORE ? ";Y\$: IF LEFT\$(Y\$,1)="Y" THEN PSN = NUMBER + 2: GOTO 1015
- 1085 POKE NUMBER,0: POKE NUMBER + 1,0: NUMBER = NUMBER + 2: GOSUB 100: POKE 175,LO: POKE 176,HI
- 1090 END

Figure 1: "MAP" of Two New DATA Statements being Added

Original La	ast Lin	e	First A	dded Li	ne	New Last	Line	
POINT LOW	80	1000	PSN-2	0 <b>A</b>	2000	PSN-2	40	1234
POINT HIGH	10	1001	PSN-1	20	2001	PSN-1	12	1235
LINE LOW	64	1002	PSN	65	2002.	PSN	66	1236
LINE HIGH	00	1003	PSN+1	00	2003	PSN+1	00	1237
"DATA"	83	1004	PSN+2	83	2004	PSN+2	83	1238
data	XX.	1005	PSN+3	XX	2005	PSN+3	XX	1239
	XX	1006	PSN+I+3	XX	2006	PSN+I+3	XX	123A
"END"	00	1007		XX	2007		XX	123B
NEXT LOW	00/02	1008		XX	2008		XX	123C
NEXT HIGH	00/20	1009	"END"	00	2009		XX	123D
Orig. End		100A	NEXT LO	₩ 36	200A		XX	123E
,			NEXT HI	GH 12	200B	"END"	00	123F
Note: Origi	inal Ia	et line				NEXT LOW	00	1240
NEXT LOW/HI			0000			NEXT HIGH	00	1241
to 2002.	ton cha	nge rrom	0000		(AF.BO)	New End		1242

# 

# SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE

# MAILING LIST DATABASE

This new, user oriented mailing list program introduces professional quality and speed to the processing of name and address files. The self prompting features of Mailing List Database aid the user in creating and maintaining address files. Labels or printed lists can be readily produced at any time.

SINGLE KEYSTROKE COMMANDS - Any record can be displayed, edited, deleted or printed with just a few keystrokes. Updates and additions have never been easier.

CONVENIENT DATA ENTRY - All required inputs are prompted by the program. Recurring information and default names and numbers can be entered with a single keystroke.

MACHINE LANGUAGE SEARCHES - Any record can be found in less than one second by specifying part or all of 1 or 2 fields.

MACHINE LANGUAGE SORTS - All records can be sorted by any field or combination of any 2 or 3 fields. Sorting 200 records, comparing 50 characters takes less than a minute. After sorting, files can be saved, printed, or displayed.

FLEXIBLE APPLICATION - The program can be adapted to numerous commercial and personal uses. Current suppliers, customers, clients, patients, members, even Christmas card lists can be kept on individual, updated files at all times.

Mailing List Database is supplied on disk and comes with a program for automatically converting existing text mailing list files. It requires 48K Apple II with Applesoft on ROM (or language card) and at least one disk drive. Now available for \$34.50.



# HIGHER GRAPHICS

A collection of programs and shape tables that lets any programmer create detailed and beautiful high resolution displays and animation effects. Make your programs come alive by utilizing the full graphical capabilities of the Apple II. Package contains:

SHAPE MAKER - Create shapes with this easy to use shape table generator. Start new shape tables or add to existing one. Correct shapes as they're being produced. Delete unwanted shapes from the table. Display any/all shapes with any scale or rotation at any time.

TABLE COMBINER - Pull shapes from existing general purpose tables (see below) and add the ones you want into a new special purpose table. May combine shapes from any number of tables. All shapes can be viewed or deleted.

SCREEN CREATOR - Place your shapes on the highres screen. Add areas of color and text to make detailed displays or game boards for high resolution games. A screen can be created in minutes with this easy to use program. Utilizes any number of shape tables and allows screen to be saved at any time. SHAPES - Four shape tables with over 100 shapes are provided. Included are alphanumerics, chess figures, card symbols (club, spade, etc.), tanks, planes, spaceships, ships, cars, trees, mountains, buildings, etc. Add the shapes you like to your own tables.

HIGH RES TEXT - How to use high resolution graphics in your programs. Animation effects and display techniques.

Requires Apple II with 32K and disk drive. Complete package now available for \$24.95

AVAILABLE NOW AT YOUR DEALER OR SEND CHECK TO SYNERGISTIC SOFTWARE, 5221 120th AVE. S.E., BELLEVUE, WA 98006 (Washington State Residents add 5.3% sales tax)



# RUNTHIS PROGRAM 10 Enter data in form below 20 Goto mailbox 30 Mail form 40 Receive the Personal Computer Gatalog 50 End

Follow this simple program and you will receive The Personal Computer Catalog. The one reference book to fine quality personal computers, software, supplies and accessories.

Well Done!

This valuable catalog is FREE so mail your order today.



Name	
Address	
City	StateZip
Do you own a computer?	What type?
Do you use your comp	puter for: Business?
Personal?Educ	cation?Other?

Mail this form to:

# CDaldon Elactronics SERVING THE PERSONAL COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Or phone: (612) 884-1475

Weldon Electronics 4150 Hillcrest Road Wayzata, MN 55391



# Women and Children Last!

I have a feeling that the real "revolutionary" part of the microcomputer revolution is just starting to take place. Of course, parts have gotten smaller and cheaper; more software is available; new high level languages are coming along; and so forth. The real significance of all of these things lies, I believe, in the fact that millions of new people are going to get involved in computers and computing. While the overwhelming majority of individuals involved in all levels of computers currently are men, the microcomputer has made access to computers available to women and children too. This growing interest was demonstrated to me recently at a computer show in Boston. A significant number of the people who stopped by the MICRO booth to ask questions or talk about systems were women and teenagers. This issue of MICRO contains the first article by a woman. We have several articles in process from the younger set. The home computer is starting to make its effect.

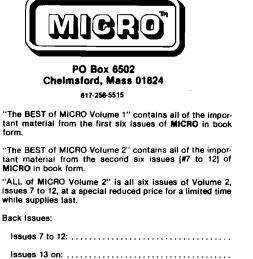
I am hoping that the inclusion of these two new groups of computerists is going to have a beneficial impact on computing. Many of the individuals who owned the earliest micros were men already in the computer business in one way or another. They came to microcomputing with a large set of preconceived notions. Most microcomputer programs in use today are either games or new versions of old programs. Not

Help MICRO bring you the info you want by completing this short questionnaire.

many really exciting new concepts, ideas, programs, techniques, languages, approaches, etc. have appeared - yet. One of the reasons has to be the self—imposed restraints of the microcomputer 'professionals'. Since they already know 'how to solve problems', they tend to use the old tools that they are used to: BASIC, index sequential access methods, etc., and may not be alert to the new possibilities that the microcomputer provides. Where are the 'innocents' willing and able to try new directions, create chaos out of order, invent new techni-

Watching my six and eight year old children 'attack' the computer answers the question for me. They are not interested in what "Daddy knows about the computer". They just want to push and poke and find out for themselves. And my wife - she asks some pretty insightful questions when I try to explain why a program does what it does. Perhaps the concept of 'ego-less programming' really takes on meaning when you get amateurs just having fun.

If microcomputing is going to break out of the doldrums of games and inventory control, then significant numbers of new ideas and individuals are going to have to be added to the system. Perhaps 'a child willlead them'! Robert M. Trings

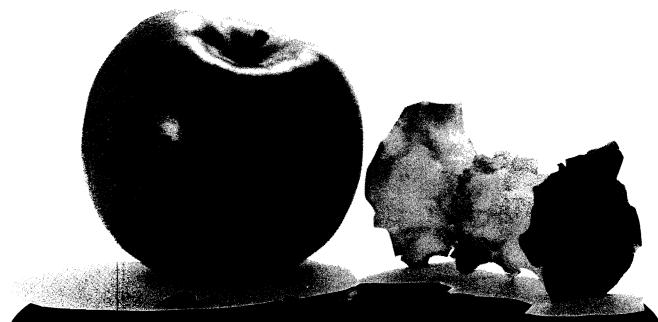


	Surface			
		e: ted States	\$15.00	
	All	Other Countries	\$18.00	
PO Box 6502 Chelmsford, Mass 01824	Air Mai	lt:		
617-256-5515	Euro	tral America ope/So. America Other Countries	\$27.00 \$33.00 \$39.00	\$
"The BEST of MICRO Volume 1" contains all of the impor- tant material from the first six issues of <b>MICRO</b> in book form.	"BE <b>ST</b> Surl Air I		\$7.00 \$10.00	\$
"The BEST of MICRO Volume 2" contains all of the important material from the second six issues [#7 to 12] of MICRO in book form.	Sur	of MICRO Volume 2" face Mail	\$9.00 \$13.00	<b>\$</b>
"ALL of MICRO Volume 2" is all six issues of Volume 2, issues 7 to 12, at a special reduced price for a limited time while supplies last.	Sur	of MICRO Volume 2" face Mail	\$9.00 \$13.00	\$
Back issues:				
Issues 7 to 12:		Surface @ \$1.75 each Air Mail @\$2.75 each	=	\$
Issues 13 on:	No.	Surface @ \$2.25 each Air Mail @ \$3.25 each	=	\$
All payments must be in US dollars. Make checks payable to: MICRO Foreign payments in International Money Order or cash.	TOTAL			\$
If you are a subscriber, attach label or write subscription number	er here:			
Name:		,		
Address:				
City:	St	ate:	Zip: .	
Country (if not U.S.):				

Subscription: One Year = 12 issues. Circle correct cate

gory and write amount in space provided

Microcomputers Owned/Planning to Buy: AIM SYM KIM PET APPLE OSI Other: Languages Used: Assembler BASIC FORTH PASCAL Other: ...... Your comments and suggestions on MICRO:



# Introducing AppleSeed, our newest publication to whet your Apple\* appetite!

We invite you to subscribe to AppleSeed · the magazine that is to the Apple II\* what SoftSide is to the TRS-80\*\*. It offers the newest in software programming hints and ideas tailored especially for your computer. AppleSeed features challenging programs for both the do-it-yourselfer and the individual interested in pre-packaged programs and games... your own preview of the best available on the market today. A typical slice of AppleSeed consists of one major (new 16K) commercial level program (completely listed for your keying pleasure), accompanied by two or three applications for practical use or fun, supplemented by informative articles to polish your Apple\*. Get right to the core of your Apple\* needs and order AppleSeed today! 12 issues, 1 year, \$15.00. AppleSeed is the newest member of . . .



PUBLICATIONS

6 South Street, Milford, NH 03055 (603) 673-5144

\*A registered trademark of Apple Computers. \*\*A registered trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corp.

# How to do a Shape Table Easily and Correctly!

John Figueras 65 Steele Road Victor, NY 14564

The mechanism for generating shapes and characters in APPLE High Reslution Graphics is cumbersome and prone to error. A very clear explanation of the mechanism and pitfalls is presented here. But, best of all, a program is presented which permits the user to create the shapes interactively, using the Keyboard and Display.

## The Problem

One of the most discouraging tasks facing the owner of an APPLE computer is the creation of a shape table. The table is required for generation of shapes and characters for high resolution graphics, since APPLE does not offer pre-formed plotting characters. Thus, if one wants to label the axes of a graph, the shape table can be used to supply the characters required for the labels. It is also useful for producing special shapes for games.

If, like me, the reader has ever tried to prepare a shape table using APPLE's proceedure, I am sure he/she discovered, as I did, that the proceedure is time-consumung, tedious, and errorprone. In several attempts, I have yet to generate a shape table using the manual proceedure given by APPLE, that didn't end up with missing dots, spurious projections or an unpredicted shape. At first I thought the problem was of my own making, since APPLE's directions are clear and apparently faultless. The use of the words "apparently faultless" in the last sentence implies that what I found was in fact the case: APPLE's proceedure for creating a shape table has

some real glitches. I discovered these in the course of pursuing the work described below, and developed a proceedure that circumvents the glitches and produces perfect results every time. So, read on.

APPLE's proceedure for preparation of a shape table is carried out as follows: the shape is first laid out as a dot pattern on a grid (Figure 1); a series of plotting vectors is superimposed on the pattern to trace out a continuous path that covers all points to be plotted. The plotting vectors are defined either as move-only or as plot-then-move vectors.

The shape in Figure 1 is reproduced in Figure 2 with the chain of plotting vectors superimposed. The plotting vector chain may start at any point, but in selecting this point you should know that the initial point in the shape is the point that gets plotted at coordinates

(X,Y) in the DRAW command. Therefore, your choice of initial point determines the justification of the shape or character with respect to the plotting location. If you want a center-justified character, then start the vector sequence at the center of the shape; a leftjustified character must be started at the left side, and so on. The APPLE manuals give the impression that it is immaterial where you start the shape, but if you want to have your characters fall properly on a line, it is something you must attend to. Knowing justification of the shape is important in games where things bang together and in building up large patterns by plotting sub-units adjacent to each othercases in which it is important to know where the boundaries of the shape fall relative to the point at which it is plotted.

The next step in preparing the shape table requires that the chain of plotting vectors in Figure 2 be unfolded into a linear string, beginning with the initial point of the pattern. For the shape in Figure 2, the following sequence of vectors is obtained after unfolding:

$$\begin{array}{c} \longleftarrow \longleftarrow \longleftarrow \uparrow \uparrow \longrightarrow \uparrow \longrightarrow \\ \uparrow \longrightarrow \uparrow \uparrow \longleftarrow \longleftarrow \longleftarrow \downarrow \downarrow \end{array}$$

The ploting vector string is then broken up into groups of two or three, each group (confusion!) reading from right to left. To add a little more danger to the game, the rules require that no group of vectors may end with a move-up vector or with a plot-then-move vector, in which case the group will contain at most two plotting vectors. The table in Figure 3a shows how the above string is subdivided. In this case, because of the restrictions on termination, each group can contain only two vectors. The rules for formulating these vectors groups are actually quite soundly based, as will become clear in later considerations.

We are not done yet. In the next step, each plotting vector as it appears in the table in Figure 3a is replaced by a 3-bit (octal) code. The code is shown in Figure 4, along with the decimal equivalents. Note that the decimal code for a plot-then-move vector is obtained simply by adding decimal 4 to the corresponding move-only vector. There is a certain amount of method in this madness. The 3-bit code translation for the plotting vectors in Figure 4, which represent our shape, is displayed in Figure 3b.

The next opportunity for confusion (and error) appears now, when the bitstrings in Figure 3b are re-grouped and assembled into nybbles (Figure 3c) and the nybbles are each translated into hexidecimal numbers (Figure 3d). The pairs of hexidecimal numbers, of course, represent the content of one byte. This is the byte that is stored in the shape table. In essence, then, the shape table is a list of hexidecimal numbers, which, after translation into binary and regrouping, represents the collection of 3-bit codes equivalent to the plotting vectors, which in turn represent the original shape. In the parlance of mathematics, the shape has been mapped onto the set of hexidecimal numbers.

If by now the reader is feeling a tingle of impatience with this description, multiply that feeling by a factor of at least ten, and you will be on the verge of understanding what it feels like to carry out these steps. To add to the frustration, there are enough booby traps laid by APPLE to ensure quite a decent probability that after you have gone through this travail, the shape that finally appears on your screen will be misshapen. With a computer at hand, it seems silly to be bogged down by a process like this—and that's what the rest of this article is about: a computer program in APPLESOFT BASIC that allows easy graphic input of a shape or character with automatic generation and storage of a correct shape table-graphics without tears, so to speak.

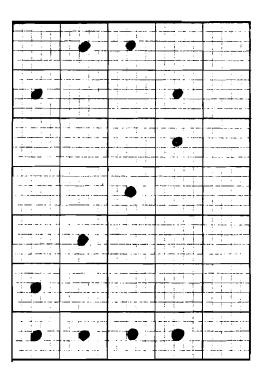


Figure 1: Shape to be coded

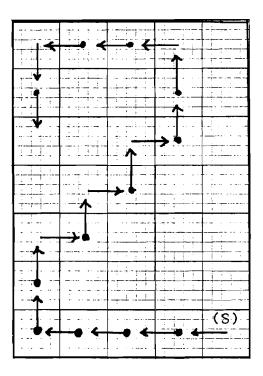


Fig. 2: Layout of Plotting Vectors. (S) is the starting point. With this choice of (S), the shape will be lower right justified and will plot with one empty column to the right of the shape.

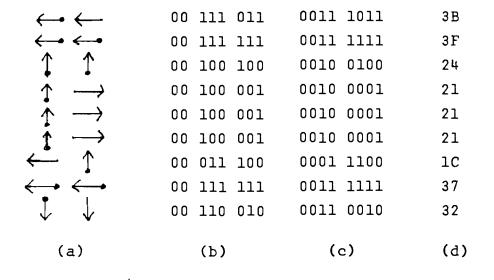


Fig. 3: Translation of shape vectors to Hexidecimal Code

# Approach to a Solution

Every computer programmer has his own mind-set. For some, it is structure: a beautiful program that reads like a novel. For others-start at the middle and develop a nice, tight, efficient algorithm. I am an input-output bug. To me, the proper questions that should be first answered are: how can I make it easy for the user of the program to get his data into the program; and how can the output be made digestible? In the present case, of course, the major problem is one of input. With the equipment at hand-an APPLE keyboard, video screen and a couple of floppy disks-I settled on a display of a 15 x 15 grid and a cursor that can be moved by hitting appropriate keys (Up, Down, Left, and Right). The shape is created by plotting the shape as a dot pattern under control of the moveable cursor, using the P (for Plot) key to lay down the dot pattern. One necessary key is the Quit key, which informs the computer that the shape is done. A convenience key, E for Erase is provided to accomodate some of my sloppy keyboard habits; it facilitates undoing the last plotted point. The selection of keys U,D,L and R for directing the cursor was modeled after the set of allowed plotting vectors (there are no diagonal moves in the set), and was a fortunate selection for easy formulation of the algorithm.

While the general format for input was quite clear, the approach to translating that input into a shape table was not immediately clear. Two proceedures are possible: you can store all of the input data in some sort of two-dimensional array in memory and then

analyze it, or you can take the input data as they are acquired and develop the shape table on the fly. I seriously considered the first path, and in fact, wrote a program that would translate the input pattern into a matrix of zeroes and ones. Further consideration showed that analysis of the pattern would be difficult, one of the major problems being that of ensuring proper plotting of the shape with respect to its starting point, i.e., justification. Moreover, the most efficient approach in terms of processing time and storage requirements for the shape table is to confine generation of the plotting vectors to the occupied cells of the grid as much as possible. Such pattern tracing on an arbitrary two dimensional array presents a formidable search problem, particularly with disconnected patterns. The solution of the problem of efficiently tracing the input pattern was obvious as soon as I realized that the keystrokes used by a person entering the pattern on the grid constituted a continuous record of the pattern. By analyzing the keystroke pattern, I could produce a string of equivalents. The inspiration for this may be tracable in part to my knowledge of the way in which chemical structures are recorded at Chemical Abstracts Service of the American Chemical Society, where chemical typewriters, used for creating chemical structures, are connected to computers which record the keystrokes of the operator entering the structure. The recored of keystrokes can then be "played back" to reproduce the structure exactly as it was keyed in. With this basic approach decided upon, the outline of the required algorithm became clear:

- Select the position in memory at which the shape table is to be stored.
- 2) Generate and display the working  $(15 \times 15)$  grid.
- 3) Input the starting coordinates for the shape (required for justification).
- 4) Generate the proper 3-bit codes that represent the plotting vectors, based on the keystrokes used to input the pattern.
- 5) Assemble the 3-bit codes (in groups of two or three, depending upon APPLE'S strictures) into a byte.
- Store the assembled byte in the shape table.
- 7) Provide for proper finishing-off of the current byte when the Quit key is hit
- Add an end-of-record mark (a zero byte) required by APPLE as a shape terminator.
  - 9) Store the table.

Most of these steps are straightfoward, but two of them, generation of the 3-bit codes that represent plotting vectors, and their assembly into bytes (steps 4 and 5, above), require further elaboration.

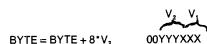
In APPLESOFT BASIC, the character returned by a keystroke is accessible with a "GET" command: the instruction GET KEY\$ will load the character accessed by the next keystroke into the variable KEY\$. We may examine KEY\$ to determine whether it contains a "D", "L", "U", or "R" and then do a table look-up (using the definitions in Figure 4) to retrieve the decimal value associated with the direction implied by the keystroke. Each decimal value, of course, as stored in memory will generate the proper 3-bit binary code. Subsequently, the keystroke preceding the current one (which we thoughtfully saved in variable KSVE\$) is examined. If KSVE\$ is a "P", then the current 3-bit code must represent a plot-then-move vector and decimal 4 us added to the deciaml factor for the current key. If KSVE\$ is not a "P" then the current decimal key equivalent remains unaltered.

Assembly of the 3-bit codes into bytes involves only basic consideration of decimal to binary conversion. Byte assembly is done in the program as each 3-bit code becomes available, but for the purposes of discussion, let us assume that 3-bit codes,  $V_1$ ,  $V_2$ ,  $V_3$  are available in that order from the last three keystrokes. The first 3-bit code initializes the byte:

BYTE = 
$$V_1$$
 00000XXX

The second 3-bit code must be added to the byte, but must first be left-shifted three bits if the  $V_{\tau}$  bits already present

are to remain unchanged. This is done by multiplying  $V_2$  by 8:



Now for V<sub>3</sub>. To refresh your memory, you will observe in Figure 4 that all plot-thenmove 3-bit codes have their left-most bits "on." Since there are only two bits remaining unfilled in the byte, there is no way in which the plot status of the third 3-bit code can be entered into the byte. In this case, processing of the byte stops, and it is stored in the shape table, while V<sub>3</sub> is used to initialize the next byte. This is the reason that plotting vectors cannot be stored as end vectors in a byte, one of APPLE'S restrictions previously noted. In similar fashion, if V<sub>3</sub> corresponds to a move-up vector, with all bits zero, it is not loaded into the current byte, but is used to initialize the next byte. The reason for this is not so obvious, but is related to the aforementioned deduction that plotting vectors cannot appear as end vectors in the byte. For, suppose that the zero move-up vector V<sub>3</sub> could be stored as an end vector; then everytime V3 happened to be a plotting vector, the last two bits in the byte would be a zero, and undesired upmoves would be enabled whenever a plot-then-move vector happened to occur in V<sub>3</sub>. APPLE'S restrictions make sense!

In the event that  $V_3$  is neither a move-up nor a plot-then move vector, it is added to the byte, for it then consists of an unambiguous two-bit code (Figure 4) that can fit into the remaining two bits of the byte. Addition of  $V_3$  requires a 6-bit left shift of  $V_3$  to avoid changing the bits already present. This is done by multiplying  $V_3$  by  $64(=2^{\circ})$ :

 $V_3$   $V_2$   $V_1$  BYTE = BYTE + 64°V, ZZYYYXXX

Earlier, I mentioned glitches designed into APPLE'S shape procedure that would offer problems in obtaining correct shapes in graphics. There are actually two kinds of glitches, one predictable and the other not. The predictable one is a consequence of two facts: 1) AP-PLE uses a zero byte as an end-of-record mark to terminate every shape; 2) the move-up vector is represented by a 3-bit code of 000. It follows that several moveup vectors in a row will generate an endof-record mark and any part of the shape following thereafter will be forgotten. That's bad enough. Worse is the unexpected fact that move-up codes (000) that lie on the left part of the byte (most significant bits) are not recognized. For example, consider the two cases of a plot-then-move right command followed by a move-up command,

00000101 (decimal 5)

and a move-up command followed by a plot-then-move right command,

00101000 (decimal 40).

Presumably, these commands should give the same net result. That's what you think, and what I thought also! In fact, the move-up command implied in the left bits of decimal 5 is not recognized by the system, and the byte is interpreted as a plot-then-move right instruction only. Therefore, if you try to generate a 45° line with the sequence

plot-then-move-right: move-up: plot-then-move-right: move-up...

you will get a horizontal line, whereas the sequence

move-up: plot-then-move-right: move-up: plot-then-move-right...

will give the desired 45° line!! There is nothing in APPLE'S literature that would lead the unwary to suspect that these two sequences will not plot alike. Now you know the source of those misshapen shapes.

The two problems described in the preceding paragraph-premature end-of-record mark and non-plotting up-vectors that appear in the left bits-arise from the definition of the up-vector as a zero 3-bit string. In fact, a concise statement of the problem is that any byte with a value less than decimal 8 can be expected to misbehave, unless it is the last byte in the shape table. The solution to the problem lies in preventing the occurence of

these dubious bytes. This can be done easily-especially with a computer program-by introducing dummy rightand left-moves. The technique is simple: check the value of the assembled byte; if it is less than decimal 8, the second vector in the byte must correspond to the move-up (000) vector. In that case, replace the left-most zero bits by a nonzero, move-right vector, transfer the move-up (000) vector to the next byte and follow it by a move-left vector. By placing the move-up (000) vector into the right-most three bits of the next byte, you ensure that it will be recognized as an up-vector. The succeeding move-left vector un-does the effect of the moveright vector installed in the preceeding byte so that the correct shape is maintained. Implementation of this routine in a computer program is actually quite easy, and resolves the problems introduced by the up-vector. Frankly, I don't see how anyone could be expected to obtain predictable shapes from AP-PLE'S procedure using hand-methods for creating shape tables, considering the inherent problems posed by the zero up-vector.

# THE PROGRAM(S)

Three programs were written to implement the computer-guided formulation of a shape table: A) a shape file initialization program (Figure 5); B) a shape creating program (Figure 7); C) a shape display program (Figure 8). These will be discussed briefly. I hope that the following discussions coupled with the comments scattered through the programs will enable you to follow the programs without difficulty.

Plotting Vectors	3-bit Codes	Decimal <u>Equivalents</u>
ightharpoons	000	0
<del>_</del>	001	1
1	010	2
<del>\</del>	011	3
$\uparrow$	100	4
$\stackrel{\longleftarrow}{\longrightarrow}$	101	5
Ţ	110	6
<b>—</b>	111	7

Fig. 4: Representation of Plotting Vectors as 3-bit Codes and decimal equivalents

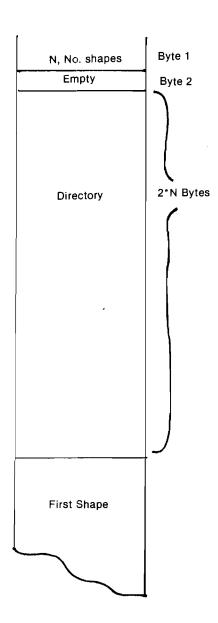


Fig. 5: Memory Map for Shape Table

# Shape File Initialization

The principle shape-creating program requires a previously allocated disk file for shape table storage. The initialization program (Figure 6) creates the disk file and also establishes the name and length of the file. The program allocates space for the shape table directory based on the number of shapes to be stored in the file, a number that is declared by you during initialization. The memory map for a shape table is stored in the first byte of the table; its maximum value is therefore 255, and this is the maximum number of shapes that can be stored in one shape table. The directory contains addressing information that allows random access to

any shape in the table.

The directory falls between the first byte of the table and the beginning of the first shape. The amount of space allocated to the directory is determined by the number of shapes ultimately to be stored in the table; each shape requires two byte in the directory for addressing. The shape tables themselves may be any length, up to a total length consistent with the 15 x 15 matrix in which the shapes are created. The shape tables are stored end-to-end as they are added to the file, each shape determining in a zero byte as end-of-record mark. The layout of the shape file requires that any tables added to the file be accurately done, because once a table is buried in the file, it cannot be simply replaced unless the replacement has precisely the same length.

The file initialization program is also used for creating the cursor required for mapping shapes on the  $15\times15$  working grid produced by the principal program. This relieves the user of the need to generate the cursor himself everytime he opens a new shape file. The cursor is stored as the first shape in the shape file, and the shape creating program assumes that the cursor has already been stored for its use. As a consequence of this arrangement, you must remember that the usergenerated shapes start with the second shape table in the file.

Although the file initialization program zeroes out all of the bytes in the directory, there is no substantial reason for doing this, except that the string of zero bytes make it easy to determine where the directory ends and the shape tables begin in a memory dump. This advantage will last only until the directory is filled.

# The Shape Creating Program

The BASIC program (Figure 7) that enables shape generation requires the use of dual floppy disks, but can be easily changed for single floppy use by replacing "D2" in step 110 by "D1." (Similar adjustments will have to be made in the initialization and display programs, which store and access the shape file from disk D2). Tape users will have to replace disk I/O by suitable tape I/O in steps 100, 110 and 1360.

The program loads a pre-existing shape file (created by the initialization program, if necessary) from disk, using the shape file name supplied by you on request from the program. The file is loaded into a memory location which you are also asked for by the program. A check is made (step 220) that there is room in the shape file directory for another entry. If not, you will be so advised and the program will abort. A pointer

to the shape file required by the APPLE system is set up in step 260. The 15 x 15 plotting grid is turned on (steps 300-330) and you will be asked to input the starting grid coordinates for the shape. Note, these are grid coordinates and not screen coordinates that are asked for. The cursor will be displayed on the center of the grid square that you have just selected as the starting point. Some user helps are displayed in the text area under the grid (steps 410-440), and you are off and running. Manipulation of the R,L,D, and U keys will move the cursor in the appropriate directions. The REPEAT key will work with these commands. Pressing the P key will plot a small circle inside the square in which the cursor currently resides, and this plotted point will become part of the shape table being built in memory. An image of the cursor will persist in the initial square—as a "negative" image if you happened to plot at that square. The persistent cursor image serves as a reminder to you of the location of the start of the shape. The cursor is made to disappear and reappear in adjacent squares as you press the move keys by XDRAW commands at steps 500 and 530; the IF statement at step 1040 in the subroutine that draws the plotting circle is responsible for keeping the persistent image of the cursor at the starting square. The flag, FLAG, that appears in step 480 and elsewhere is used to allow the cursor to be turned off in a plotted square and to be turned on again when the cursor moves to the next square.

Keystrokes are recorded in step 570. A previous step (550) saves the previous two keystrokes in KI\$ and KSVE\$. The former record, KI\$, is required to allow the erase feature, controlled by the E key and discussed below. KSVE is needed for proper generation of plot-then-move 3-bit codes, also discussed below. Interpretation of a keystroke takes place in steps 590-710, a sequence of IF's called a sieve. This particular form of key screen was chosen because it gives almost complete protection against inadvertent entry of incorrect keys. Once you are in the program, you will find that the keyboard is effectively locked out for all keys except those required by the program. If a non-applicable key is pressed, the sieve eventually routes the program through step 710 back to another key access at step 570. Inside the sieve, when a keystroke has bee identified as a move command (L,R,U,D), the appropriate X- or Y- coordinate adjustment is made and the decimal value of the 3-bit code applicable to the move is stored where the variable KSVE\$ is checked to see if the previous keystroke was a Plot command. If it were, SYMBOL is incremented by a 4 (remember Figure 4?), and SYMBOL is then transmitted to the byte assembly area, more of this later.

If the current keystroke corresponds not to a move command, but to a Plot command, the program sets the cursor disable flag, FLAG, calls the plot subroutine and then branches back to get the next keystroke (all of this is done in step 680). The Quit command forces a branch to a routine that closes out the current byte (starting at step 1080), adds a record mark (step 1170) and draws thew completed shape (step 1170). At this juncture, you are asked a series of questions, the answers to which will allow you to:

1) forget the current shape and go back and try again without re-accessing the current shape file from disk;

keep the current shape, update the shape file directory and start a new shape;

3) forget the whole thing—add no new shapes to the file and quit;

4)load an updated shape file to disk and quit.

These alternatives will help you to avoid filling up the shape table with unwanted shapes, and allow you to experiment without being forced to save all of your experiments.

The closing out of the current byte preparatory to ending the current shape definition (step 1080) poses a problem if the last keystroke is a Plot command because a P command alone does not generate a vector. There is nothing to store after a final P command, unless it is followed by some sort of move. The problem is handled in steps 1100-1140 by adding an arbitrary up-move after a final Plot command to generate a plot-thenmove-up vector. (Note that in the illustration Figure 2, the concluding vector is a plot-then-move-down. This was done for the sake of clarity in drawing only. The point is mentioned in case some unusually perceptive reader notices that the foregoing description does not tally with the example in Figure 2). The final vector is either added to the current byte, in which it will appear as the only entry. If the last keystroke prior to closing the current shape table is anything other than a Plot command, the current byte can be closed out immediately without further ado.

The erase command has the very limited capability of erasing the last Plot command only. As discussed before, a Plot command alone does not result in formation of a vector until it is followed by a command. Therefore, if a Plot command is issued in error and no move command follows it, no vector will be generated and the shape table remains unchanged at this point. It is therefore possible to undo the Plot command simply, without the complication of

analyzing the last byte for returning to the state that preceded the mistaken (and it command would complicated!!). At the point at which the Plot command is mistakenly issued, KSVE\$ has a certain value. If we wish to go back to the condition prior to the mistaken Plot command, we must restore that value to KSVE\$ so that when the correct command is issued it is properly interpreted when KSVE\$ is examined subsequently. The character required for this purpose lies waiting in KI\$. Thus, the erase command loads this previous value into KSVE\$ and "unplots" the incorrect plotting circle by re-plotting with the color "black" (HCOLOR = 0 in step 720). Note that because of these limitations, no plot command can be undone after a move has been made.

Byte assembly using the 3-bit codes (stored currently in SYMBOL) occurs in 780-980. The variable CYCLE keeps track of the number of 3-bit codes entered into the current byte (called BYTE in the program). After the second 3-bit code is loaded into BYTE (step 820) a check is made (step 840) to see if the byte is less than 8; if it is, we know that the byte contains an unrecognizable move-up vector in the left five bits. In that case, a dummy move-right 3-bit code is inserted into the byte, the byte is stored (step 860) and a new byte is formed consisting of the required move-up (000) followed by a dummy move-left (110) to compensate for the dummy move-right. The resulting byte contains the bit string 0001 1000, decimal 24, generated in step 880. Statements 950-980 take care of the cases in which the third 3-bit code is a plot-then-move code or a move-up only code, which require that the current byte be stored, and the current 3-bit code be loaded into the next byte.

# The Display Program

It is likely that your disk or tape will be replete with shape files tailored to various uses, now that creating shape tables is so easy. A convenient display program will become essential in order to find out which shapes are stored where. The display program that accomplishes this (Figure 8) is an example of how shape files may be used is a program. The program constructs a 6x6 grid on the high resolution screen and displays one shape per grid cell. To identify the location of the shapes in the shape table, each occupied cell carries the shape index in the upper left-hand corner. The numerals required for plotting these indices are extracted from a shape table called NUMERALS that you will have to create at storage location 20000 (decimal) by means of the shape creating program. The numerals are restricted to a 5 x 7 grid, and are formatted as illustrated by the example in

Figure 1. Sufficient space is reserved in the display squares to accomodate three-digit numerals from 1 through 255. "Aha," you ask, "how can 255 shapes be displayed in a  $6 \times 6$  grid?" The program provides for paging through the shape table, 36 shapes at a time. The paging is activated by hitting any alphanumeric key on the APPLE keyboard.

The display program opens by getting the shape files that it needs-one for numerals (step 50) and the table to be displayed (step 90). Pointers to the tables are set up (steps 70 and 120). Starting at step 180, each shape I is accessed in a FOR...NEXT loop. A gridspecific index is calculated (step 190) by taking the current shape index I modulo 36(step 190). For the first shape in each group of 36 (I modulo 36 = 1), the screen is cleared (step 240) and the  $6 \times 6$  grid is displayed (steps 250-330). The row and column positions for the I-th shape in the grid are found (steps 360, 370). The shape index is "unpacked" into its separate digits (steps 380-410) and these digits are plotted in the correct grid cell in the upper left-hand corner (steps 430-480). The NUMERALS shape table is accessed in step 420 by placing the pointer to the NUMERALS shape table in (decimal) addresses 232 and 233, so that subsequent DRAW commands will refer to this table. In similar fashion, when the shapes to be plotted are required, the address of the shape table must be entered into addresses 232, 233. This program illustrates how any number of shape tables may be used inside a program simply by supplying the correct pointers at the time that shapes are to be DRAWn or XDRAWn.

# Parting Words

The  $15 \times 15$  grid used for shape creation is the largest practical size for the APPLE screen with space provided for text. A larger grid can be accomodated by eliminating the text area, but this will compromise the required starting coordinate input. However, the number of cells could be increased by decreasing cell size and using a smaller plotting figure. If you try this, it is convenient to select a plotting grid with odd numbers of X and Y segments so that the central plotting area falls on a grid square and not at the intersection of two grid lines. This is of help in centering shapes.

You should also be aware, if it is not obvious by now, that the location of a shape on the grid has no bearing on where it plots in high resolution graphics, except with regard to the initial point of the shape, which alone determines justification. You may use any convenient subsection of the full grid for plotting, and it does not have to be the same subsection for each shape.

continued on page 19

# SUPER-TEXTS

**SUPER-TEXT** is a professional word processing system for the Apple II and Apple II Plus computers.

**SUPER-TEXT** is the most innovative word processor available on any personal microcomputer and includes features previously found only on word processing systems costing thousands more!

An advanced multiple paging system allows you to view two text screens simultaneously. You may keep notes or instructions on one text screen while you edit on the other.

**SUPER-TEXT** is a character oriented editor with complete cursor controls to easily move the cursor to any position in the text with a minimum of keystrokes.

Built in floating point math and automatic tabbing facilitate the preparation of all manual reports including financial reports, insurance forms, real estate settlements and more.

SUPER-TEXT is easier to operate than a typewriter yet challenges the flexibility of pencil and paper.

# **SELECTED FEATURES:**

EDITING - Full floating cursor. Cursor control - left, right, up, down or to center of screen. Add or insert a character, word or line. Automatic carriage return eliminates a word breaking at the end of the screen line. Delete a character, word, line or screen. Automatic on screen tabbing and right or left justification of columns. Unlimited text movement. Scroll either a page or a line forward or back. Move to the beginning or end of the text or screen. Move to the last change made in the text. Move to a block marker. Global search and replace (selective or all). Block operations - copy, delete or save to disk. Select multiple or single screen mode. ADVANCED FILE HANDLING - Requires only two keystrokes to load or save a file to disk. The file name does not have to be entered which eliminates misspelling

and "FILE NOT FOUND" errors. Save entire text or portion of to disk. Complete file merging capabilities. MATH - Automatic column totals. Formula computations. User selectable number of decimal positions. Automatically switches to scientific notation when necessary. 14 significant digits. PRINT CONTROLS - Upper and lower case printing without additional hardware. Automatic paragraph indentation. Single ordouble space printing. Selectable right justification of text. Variable page length and width. Automatic page numbering. Selectable chapter-relative page numbering. Automatic print tabbing. Right or left justification of columnar data. Single sheet or continous form printing. Superscripting and subscripting. Underscoring. Line centering. Automatic link and printing

MICRO INFORMATION SYSTEM\*\* (48k) \$99.95 is a breakthrough in effective information systems of any size. This one system handles accounts payable/receivable, inventories, appointment calendars, cost estimating, real estate listings, sales solicitations, manpower accounting, selective mailings and label printing, dietary information, phone directories and more! On diskette.

U-DRAW IIIm (32k) \$39.95, a complete graphics package for the Apple II with disk. You can create a figure and rotate, expand, contract or move it anywhere on your video screen with a few simple keystrokes. Save individual figures or complete drawings on disk and recall them later. U-DRAW II automatically builds and edits multifigure shape tables that are directly transferable to your BASIC programs. You won't find better graphics capabilities at 100 times the price!

APPILOT EDU-DISK<sup>TM</sup> (32k) \$49.95 A complete multi-program C.A.f. system for the APPLE II. Includes program editor and APPILOT interpretor on diskette with extensive on-line HELP lessons plus documentation manual

sive on-line HELP lessons plus documentation manual THREE MILE ISLAND<sup>IM</sup> (48k) \$39.95. Is the technology of a nuclear reactor too complex to handle? Now you have the opportunity to decide for yourself, with THREE MILE ISLAND, a realistic simulation of a pressurized nuclear reactor. Four speciacular displays monitor the containment building, furbines, filters, condenser, reactor core and the pump house. Valves, pumps, furbines, filters and control rods are individually activated by keyboard command. The comprehensive documentation describes in detail the operating mechanisms and component interactions.

# **SUPER-LOAD CASSETTES**

of multiple text files. (48k) 99.95

U-DRAW (16k) \$17.95
ELECTRIC CRAYON (8k) \$17.95
MAZE GAME (8k) \$12.95
ESCAPE (16k) \$12.95
SIDE SHOWS (8k) 12.95
TANK WAR (16k) \$12.95
MUSIC BOX (8k) \$12.95
BASEBALL (16k)\* \$14.95
UNCLE SAM'S JIGSAW (32k)\* \$12.95
GLOBAL WAR (32k)\* \$17.95
\*\*Plus APPLESOFT Board

MUSE,
THE LEADER IN QUALITY SOFTWARE

name hang

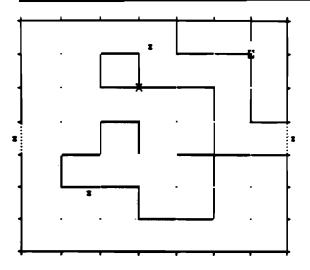
Available from dealers or write today to the MUSE CO., 7112 Darlington Drive, Baltimore, MD 21234

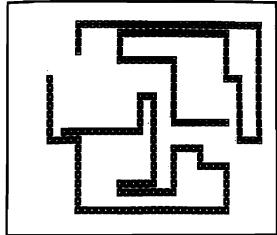


Order by phone (301) 661-8531 MASTERCHARGE and VISA welcome

# Software for the Apple II







SCORE: 108 SCORE: 105

DYNAMAZE—a dazzling new real-time game. You move in a rectangular game grid, drawing or erasing walls to reflect balls into your goal (or to deflect them from your opponent's goal). Every ball in your goal is worth 100 points, but you lose a point for each unit of elapsed time and another point for each time unit you are moving. Control the speed with a game paddle: play as fast as ice hockey or as slowly and carefully as chess. Back up and replay any time you want to; it's a reversible game. By Don Stone. Integer Basic (plus machine language); 32 K; \$9.95.

ULTRA BLOCKADE— the standard against which other versions have to be compared. Enjoy Blockade's superb combination of fast action (don't be the one who crashes) and strategy (the key is accessible open space—maximize yours while minimizing your opponent's). Play against another person or the computer. New high resolution graphics lets you see how you filled in an area—or use reversibility to review a game in slow motion (or at top speed, if that's your style). This is a game that you won't soon get bored with! By Don Stone, Integer Basic (plus machine language); 32 K; \$9.95.

What is a REVERSIBLE GAME? You can stop the play at any point, back up and then do an "instant replay", analyzing your strategy. Or back up and resume the game at an earlier point, trying out a different strategy. Reversibility makes learning a challenging new game more fun. And helps you become a skilled player sooner.

WORLD OF ODYSSEY—a new adventure game utilizing the full power of Disk II, which enables the player to explore 353 rooms on 6 different levels full of dragons, dwarfs, orcs, goblins, gold and jewels. Applesoft II 48K; \$19.95 includes diskette.

PERQUACKEY—an exciting vocabulary game which pits the player against the clock. The object of the game is to form words from a group of 10 letters which the computer chooses at random. The words must be 3 to 10 characters in length with no more than 5 words of any particular length. Each player has only 3 minutes per turn. The larger the words the higher the score. Applesoft II 16K; \$9.95.

APPLESHIP—is a naval game in which two players enter their ships in respective oceans. Players take turns trying to blast their opponent's ships out of the water. The first player to destroy their opponent's ships may win the game. A great low-res graphics game. Applesoft II 32K; \$14.95.

Available at your local computer store

Call or write for our free SOFTWARE CATALOG

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED** 

POWERSOFT, INC.

P. O. BOX 157 PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071 (609) 589-5500 Programs Available on Diskette at \$5.00 Additional

- Check or Money Order
- Include \$1.00 for shipping and handling
- C.O.D. (\$1.00 add'tl. charge)
- Master Charge and VISA orders accepted
- New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax

```
10 REM SHAPE FILE INTIALIZATION
20 IMPUT "NAME OF SHAPE TABLE ";
HAME $
30 IMPUT "STARTING ADDRESS, DECIM
AL ": ADDR
40 IMPUT "NO. OF SHAPES TO BE ST
ORED "/N
50 REM ZERO DIRECTORY
68 FOR I = 0 TO 2 * N + 1

79 POKE ADDR + I,0: MEXT

80 REM CALCULATE INDEX TO CURSO

70 INPUT "SHAPE TABLE NAME "; NAME TO CURSO

70 INPUT "SHAPE TABLE NAME "; NAME TO CURSO

70 INPUT "SHAPE TABLE NAME "; NAME TO CURSO TO CURSO
98 N = 2 * N + 2
188 REM PUT CURSOR INDEX INTO D
IRECTORY
110 POKE ADDR + 2,N - 256 * INT
(N \times 256)
120 POKE ADDR + 3, INT (N \times 256)
130 REM CALC INITIAL ADDRESS TO
  CURSOR
140 INIT = ADDR + N
150 REM ENTER CURSOP SHAPE VECT
ORS
160 DATA 62,36,45,54,84,88
170 FOR I = 0 TO 5
180 READ A POKE INIT + IJA: NEXT
190 REM GET INDEX TO MEMT SHAPE
2000 N = N + 6
210 REM STORE HEW INDEX IN DIRE
CTORY:
220 POKE ACCR + 4,N - 256 * INT
(N \times 256)
230 POKE ADDR \pm 5, INT (N \neq 256)
240 REM UPDATE SHAPE COUNTER
250 POKE ADDR. 1
260 REM STORE INITIALIZED FILE
ON DISK
270 D$ = CHR$ (4)
280 PRINT D#: "NOMON C.I.O"
290 PRINT D$: "BSOUE" + NOME: + "
A" + STR$ (ADDR) + ",L" +
 STR$ (M) + ", W0, D2"
300 EMD
```

```
10 PRINT TAB( 6); "****CREATE A
       SHAPE TABLEXXXX
       20 PRINT
       30 PRINT TAB( 5): "BY J. FIGUERA
       S, ROCHESTER, N.Y.": PRINT
       40 PRINT TAB( 16)"9/12/79": PRINT
      50 PRINT TAB( 17)"***** PRINT
      E$
      80 INPUT "STARTING ADDRESS DECIM
      AL "; ASUE
       90 REM DISK ACCESSES USE DISK D
       -100 D$ = CHR$ (4): PRINT D$;"NOM
       ON CALC
      110 PRINT D#; "BLOAD " + NAME# +
      ",A" + STR$ (ASUE) + ",U0,D
       2"
      120 REM GET CAPACITY MAX OF FIL
     130 MAX = PEEK (ASUE + 2) + 256 *
       PEEK (ASVE + 3)
    148 MAX = (MAX - 2) / 2
      150 REM GET NO. OF SHAPES IN TA
       BLE
      160 N = PEEK (ASVE)
       170 REM GET FILE LENGTH
      180 INDEX = PEEK (ASUE + 2 * N +
      2) + 256 * PEEK (ASUE + 2 *
      N+3
      190 REM COMPUTE ADDRESS OF NEXT
       FREE BYTE
   200 ADDR = ASVE + INDEX
      210 REM SEE IF FILE IS FULL
      220 IF MAX > N THEN 258
      230 PRINT "SHAPE TABLE FULL. NEX
  T FREE BILL
240 GOTO 1370
PFM SET !
      T FREE BYTE AT "JADDR
      250 REM SET UP APPLE POINTERS T
      O TABLE
260 POKE 232,ASVE - 256 * INT (
ASVE / 256): POKE 233, INT (
      ASUE / 256)
```

```
270 REM UPDATE SHAPE COUNTER

280 N = N + 1: POKE ASVE.M

290 REM DISPLAY PLOTTING GRID.

INITIALIZE COUNTER. CYCLE

380 HCOLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0:

CYCLE = 0

590 IF KEY$ < > "U" THEN 610

600 SYMBOL = 0:Y = Y - 10: GOTO 7

610 IF KEY$ < > "R" THEN 630

620 SYMBOL = 1:X = X + 10: GOTO 7

630

640 SYMBOL = 1:X = X + 10: GOTO 7

650 SYMBOL = 1:X = X + 10: GOTO 7
   310 HGR 650 FOR X = 0 TO 150 STEP 10: HPLOT 640 SYMBOL = 2:Y = Y + 10: GOTO 7
 X.0 TO X.150: NEXT

330 FOR Y = 0 TO 150 STEP 10: HPLOT

60

650 IF KEY$ < > "L" THEN 670

60 SYMBOL = 3:X = X - 10: GOTO 7

340 REM CLEAR TEXT AND GET INIT

60

1AL PLOT COORDS

670 IF KEY$ < > "P" THEM 690

680 FLAG = 1: GOSUB 1000: GOTO 53
  360 PRINT "ENTER STARTING COORDS

"
370 IMPUT "X ":X:X = 10 * X - 5
380 IMPUT "Y ":Y:Y = 10 * Y - 5
390 DRAN 1 AT X.Y:XS = X:YS = Y
400 REM CLEAR TEXT. DISPLAY INS

0
690 IF KEY* = "0" THEN 1890
FROM KEYING ERROR
700 IF KEY* < > "E" THEN 579
720 HCOLOR= 0:FLAG = 0: GOSUS 18
   TRUCTIONS
410 PRINT : 
   T."

450 REM INITIALIZE KEY$ PLOT CU

RSOR

460 KEY$ = "":KSUE$ = "": GOTO 57

460 KEY$ = "":KSUE$ = "": GOTO 57

460 REM FLAG RE-ENABLES CURSOR

470 REM FLAG RE-ENABLES CURSOR

470 REM FLAG RE-ENABLES CURSOR

480 IF FLAG = 1 THEN 528

490 REM ERASE CURSOR IN PREVIOU

500 XDRAW 1 AT X1.Y1

510 REM PLOT CURSOR AT NEW X.Y.

520 X1 = X:Y1 = Y:FLAG = 8

530 XDRAW 1 AT X.Y

540 REM SAUE LAST TWO KEYSTROKE

541 KI$ IS NEEDED FOR ERASE R

642 OUTLINE.

544 REM SAUE LAST TWO KEYSTROKE

545 REM LUHID 3-BIT VECTOR

546 REM COLE = CYCLE + 1

780 CYCLE = CYCLE + 1

790 IF CYCLE < > 2 THEN 900

810 IF CYCLE < > 2 THEN 900

820 BYTE = BYTE + 8 * SYMBOU.

821 AT SAUE AND THEN 900

822 BYTE = BYTE + 8 * SYMBOU.

823 BYTE = BYTE + 8 * SYMBOU.

824 BYTE = BYTE + 8 * SYMBOU.

825 REM ENTER DUMMY RIGHT MOUS

826 BYTE = BYTE + 8 * POKE ADDR DUMMY

827 REM ENTER DUMMY RIGHT MOUS

828 BYTE = 24 CYCLE = 2 * GOTO 480

829 BYTE = 24 CYCLE = 2 * GOTO 480
      OUTINE.

550 KI$ = KSUE$ KSUE$ = KEY$

560 REM GET NEW KEYSTROKE

570 GET KEY$

580 REM GC TO SIEVE TO GET 3-8

IT PLOT UPCTOR FROM MEY$ OND
         IT PLOT VECTOR FROM KEYS AND
```

KSUE#

```
900 IF SYMBOL > 3 THEN 938 1230 IF N < Max THEN 1278
910 BYTE = BYTE + 64 * SYMBOL 1240 PRINT "MARKING TABLE FULL
920 REM STORE BYTE WITH THIS SHAPE "
930 POKE ADDR BYTE ADDR = ADDR + 1250 IF N > Max THEN 1318
 940 REM STORE 3-BIT VECTOR IN N
| 1310 | TAPO: "SAVE TREE = STREET SAVE TREE | 1310 | TAPO: "SAVE TREE | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 | 1310 |
 1839 REM TURN OFF CURSOR IN PL
 OTTED SQ.
 1040 IF X = XS AND Y = YS THEN RETUPH
 1050 XDRAH 1 AT X.Y. RETURN
 1860 REM PREPARE BYTE FOR CULT
 1070 REM CLOSE OUT BYTE FOR MOV
 E-ONLY
 1080 IF KSUE$ ( ) "P" THEM 1150
 1090 REM USE PLOT-THEN-UP VECTO
 R TO END
1100 IF CYCLE ( > 2 THEM 1120
 1140 SYTE = 4
1190 IF KI$ = "Y" THEN 1230 TABLE

1200 N = N - 1: GOTO 190 120 AHI = INT (ADDR / 256):ALO = 1210 REM GET INDEX FOR NEXT FRE ADDR - 255 * AHI
 E BYTE
 1220 N = N + 1:ADDR = ADDR - ASUE
```

1250 IF N > MAY THEN 1310 1260 REM STORE INCEY THEOTER RY

# 8: The Display Program

10 REM \*\*\*\*\*DISPLAY SHAPE TABLE\* \*\*\* 20 REM LOOD NUMERALS SHAPE FILE 30 PRINT - PRINT - PRINT "HIT AM Y KEY FOR EACH PAGE OF TABLE " 60 REM SET UP POINTER TO NUMERA 130 REM GET NO. OF SHAPES FOR D ISPLAY

```
140 NN = PEEK (ADDR)
          INITIALIZE SCREEN
150
    REM
    HGR : POKE - 16302,0
160
170 HCCLOR= 3: SCALE= 1: ROT= 0
180 FOR I = 1 TO NH
190 \text{ IMSO} = I - 36 * \text{INT} (I / 36)
     IF IMOD < > 1 THEN 350
200
210
     GET KEY$
     BEW.
         - SCLEAR SCREEN AND CREAT
220
E GRIO
230
    REM
           GRID WILL HOLD 36 SHAP
ES.
240 CALL 62458
    -HPLOT 0,0 TO 269,0 TO 269,18
0 TO 9,180 TO 9,0
    FOR L = 45 TO 269 STEP 45
260
    FOR J = 0 TO 180 STEP 10
    HPLOT LJJ
280
     NEXT J. MEXT L
298
    FOR L = 30 TO 180 STEP 30
300
310
    FOR J = 0 TO 269 STEP 10
320
    HPLOT J.L
     NEXT J. MEXT L
339
340
    REM
          CALCULATE GRID SOUARS C
00828
350 IF IMOD = 0 THEN IMOD = 36
360 ROW = INT ((IMOD - 1) / 6)
370 COL = IMOD - 6 * ROW - 1
380 \text{ C1} = \text{INT} (1 \times 100)
390 C2 = I - 100 * C1
400 \text{ C2} = \text{INT} (\text{C2} \times 10)
410 \text{ C3} = \text{I} - 10 * \text{INT} (\text{I} \times 10)
420 POKE 232 MLO: POKE 233 MHI
438 C1 = C1 + 2:C2 = C2 + 2:C3 =
03 + 2
    IF C1 = 2 THEN 450
440
   - DRAW C1 AT 45 * COL + 5,30 *
450
ROM + 7
    IF C2 = 2 AMD C1 = 2 THEM 48
Ø
470 DRAM C2 AT 45 * COL + 10,30 *
ROM + 7
     DRA4 CZ AT 45 * CCL + 15,30 *
488
ROM + 7
     REM MON GET SHAPES
490
     POKE 272, ALC: POKE 273, AHI
500
519
     DRAH I AT 45 % COL + 30,30 %
ROM + 15
    MEST I
520
     GET KEY$
530
540
     TEVT
     END
550
```



NIBBLE is an unusual new Newsletter for Apple II Owners. Each Issue will follow a major theme...such as:

- \* DATA BASE MANAGEMENT
- \* PROGRAMS FOR THE HOME
- \* TEXT PROCESSING
- \* COMPUTING FOR KIDS
- \* SMALL BUSINESS JOBS
- \* GAMES AND GRAPHICS
- \* PRACTICAL PASCAL
- \* etc.

Significant programs will be in each issue, surrounded by articles which show how to USE the programming ideas in your OWN programs.

Examples of Upcoming Articles...

- \* Building a Numeric Keypad.
- \* Home Credit Card Management.
- \* LO RES Shape Writing.
- \* Arcade Shooting Gallery Game.
- \* Random #'s in Assy. Language.
- \* HI RES Weaving Design.

And many many more. NIBBLE will literally "Nibble Away" at the mysteries of the Apple II to help Beginning and Advanced Programmers, Small Businessmen, and the Whole Family enjoy and USE the Apple MORE!

It costs a paltry \$15.00 for 8 Issues! It will invite and publish user ideas and programs. DON'T WAIT! Send your check or money order right now, to receive the January issue! Mail to:

S.P.A.R.C. P.O. Box 325 Lincoln, Mass. 01773

Software Publishing And Research Co.

As outlined briefly in MICRO 18:58, MICRO is instituting a review policy/procedure in which a "Review Staff" of volunteer, independent, qualified computerists will be asked to review 6502 based products: hardware, software, books, etc.

### **Product Submission**

While any 6502 based product is "fair game" for a review, we plan to handle products whose manufacturer requests a review first. The procedure is simple. Fill out the attached "Review Request Form" and send it to us. We will select products for review from the submitted forms and select a reviewer from our Review Staff. We will contact the reviewer to make sure he is willing to review the product, has time to do the review, has no "conflict of interest", etc. Once a reviewer is set, we will contact you to supply a sample of the product you wish reviewed. This will be sent to the reviewer. Upon receipt of the review, we will send a copy to you. You will have a chance to make comments about the review, clear up any misunderstandings, point out items that may have been

## **MICRO Product Review**

overlooked, discuss significant changes and improvements being planned, etc. If valid errors in the review are pointed out, we will get back to the reviewer and see that all points are clearly covered and understood before the review is printed. This does not mean that you will have any editorial rights in regards to what is finally printed. It does mean that you will have opportunities to help insure that the review adequately covers the important features of your product and that minor problems will not be blown out of perspective.

In the event that a review is, in our opinion, biased - too bad or too favorable -- we may have a second reviewer evaluate the product. Our goal is to be able to present to the MICRO readers a review that is as complete and unbiased as possible. We think that this will be an important service both to the readers and to the manufacturers. Here will be a way to get a fair evaluation about your product out to thousands of interested readers (customers?). Since the review will be by an independent reviewer, the material will have a lot more impact than a "self-serving" product news release.

# Supplying Samples

The manufacturer must furnish a sample of the material to be reviewed. In the case of books and software, the sample will normally be kept by the reviewer and not returned. In the case of hardware, the sample will be returned. We would like to suggest, in the case of hardware, that the reviewer be permitted to purchase the hardware at dealer price or some other reasonable discount if he so desires. If such a discount is acceptable to you, this should be mentioned on the Review Request Form. The reviewer will not be informed about any product discount until after the review is finalized in order to prevent any unwanted bias from entering into the review.

All of this effort to provide a new method for getting reviews is intended to produce accurate, unbiased, believeable reviews. These will be of service to the readers and manufacturers. We hope that you will submit your 6502 based product for review. It should benefit everyone.

Robert M. Truips

# **MICRO Review Request Form**

Manufacturer:
Address:
City: State: Zip:
Phone: Days: Evenings:
Name of Product:
Description of Product:
6502 Systems it works with:
Special Equipment/Software Required:
Retail Price: First Delivery: Number Delivered:
I declare that I am the manufacturer, or legal representative of the manufacturer, and request that MICRO produce a review on this product. I agree to provide a sample of the product for review. I understand that software or book samples will not be returned, but that hardware samples will normally be returned. I am/am not willing to provide a discount on the hardware sample to the reviewer.
Signed: Date:
Title:
Please complete, using additional pages if necessary and return to: MICRO, P.O. Box 6502, Chelmsford, MA 01824

# Skyles Electric Works

# You love your PET, but you'll love it more with this BigKeyboard?



74KB Big KeyBoards @ \$125.00 (Plus \$5.00 shipping & handling)

The Skyles Big KeyBoard<sup>TM</sup>. More than 15 inches wide. A layout nearly identical to the PET Keyboard and with *all* functions—alpha, numeric, graphics, special symbols, lower case alpha—on full-sized, almost plump, key-tops double-shot to guarantee lifetime durability.

Actual size

S

Would you like to turn on your PET

# ... and see this

- 8KB 8K Memory Expansion Systems @ \$250.00 (Plus \$3.50 shipping & handling)
- 16KB 16K Memory Expansion Systems @ \$450.00 (Plus \$5.00 shipping & handling)
- 24KB 24K Memory Expansion Systems @ \$650.00 (Plus \$5.00 shipping & handling)

* * * COMMODORE BASIC * * *	
31743 BYTES FREE	ľ
READY	
	7

Skyles Memory Expansion Systems are complete; nothing more to buy. • First quality static RAMs • Solid soldered on first quality glass epoxy board • Separate PET Adapter Printed Circuit Board connects directly to data bus on your PET—no rat's nest of hanging hand-wiring • Ribbon cable and 50 pin connectors that keep your PET open to the outside world (one on the 8KB; two on the 16KB and 24KB).

8KB Memory Expansion System(s) at \$250 each.	\$
(Adds 8,192 bytes; total 15,359)(shipping and handling \$3.50 each)	
16KB Memory Expansi n System(s) at \$450 each.	\$
(Adds 16,384 bytes; total 23,551) (shipping and handling \$5.00 each)	
24KB Memory Expansion System(s) at \$650 each.	\$
(Adds 14,576 bytes; total 31,743) (shipping and handling \$7.00 each)	
74KB Big KeyBoard(s) at \$125	\$
(shipping and handling \$5.00 each)	
SPECIAL DEAL(S): 8KB Memory and 74KB KeyBoard at \$350 complete	\$
SPECIAL DEAL(S): 16KB Memory and 74KB KeyBoard at \$525 complete	\$

<sup>\*</sup> Please add 6% sales tax if you are a California resident; 6.5% if a resident of BART, Santa Clara or Santa Cruz Counties (CA). Please add shipping and handling costs as indicated.



VISA, MASTERCHARGE ORDERS CALL (800) 227-8398 (except California residents)
CALIFORNIA ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 494-1210

Skyles Electric Works

10301 Stonydale Drive Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 735-7891

# Relocating PET BASIC Programs

Michael Tulloch, Ph.D. 103 White Circle Niceville, FL 32578

Some important details are presented about the organization of PET BASIC and a technique is provided to permit BASIC programs to be shifted to different memory locations.

Have you ever wanted to time share with your PET? How about ROM routines in BASIC? You can do both of these and more by writing "shifted" BASIC programs and redirecting PET's monitor. First, I'm going to very briefly describe where PET stores BASIC programs and where the important pointers are located. Then, I'll tell you how to ENTER and RUN BASICprograms antwhere in PET's lower 32K of memory. Finally, I'll give you a practical example.

# Initialization

When PET's monitor initializes memory, either with power on or by executing SYS(64824), a bunch of things happen. PET writes decimal 36 (24 HEX or screen symbol \$) into each memory location. After each location is written the same location is read. PET thus actively determines its contigous memory size by finding the first non-36 location. Since the lower page (decimal 0 to 1032) is used as a scratch pad, PET starts its memory check at decimal 1024. Memory size is stored in 134, 135, as two bytes. The first byte is low and the second byte is high, standard 6502 format. After determining memory size, PET initializes its BASIC program memory to ready it for a BASIC program. Table 1 gives these values. Just why these location hold what they do requires a detailed description of how PET BASIC works. Such a description is too long for this article. But, this peculiar pattern is necessary.

# Scratch Pad Usage

The scratch pad memory also has some other important values. As I mentioned above, memory size was stored in 134, 135, Now six additional values are inserted. These values are called pointers. They point to locations in the program memory where the monitor goes during BASIC execution and/or program entry. These pointers are BASIC start address, simple variables star address, array variables start address. available space start address, top of strings and bottom of strings. Let's see just where these pointers are stored and what their initial values are. The BASIC pointer, which is stored in memory location 122, 123, is initialized to 1025. This pointer tells the monitor where to start storing and reading BASIC program statements. The simple variables pointer, which is stored in memory location 124, 125, is initialized to 1028. This pointer tells the monitor where the simple variables start. The array variables pointer, which is stored in memory locations 126, 127, is also initialized to 1028. This pointer is always equal to the simple variables pointer until an array variable is DIMensioned. It performs a similiar function to that of the simple variables pointer. The available space pointer, stored in memory locations 128,

129, is initialized to 1028. Top and bottom of string variable pointers are stored in memory locations 132, 133, and 130, 131 respectively. Strings are stored top down while both simple and array variables are stored bottom up. Figure 1 shows how PET's monitor arranges the BASIC program and variables in memory. To store a BASIC program in a different place in memory we have to change the values of these pointers. Let's assume for a moment that these seven pointers have been changes. This will force the monitor to try to store a program, entered from the keyboard, in a location defined by pointer values. However, there is one more thing which must be done. The area which has been defined by the seven pointers must be initialized as shown in table 1. Once that has been done everything is ready. The program is entered in the normal fashion. When completed, the program can be executed without any further adjustments. It can be RUN or reLOADed as long as PET isn't turned off. Programs entered this way aren't in the normal place for a BASIC program.

# Saving Shifted Programs

Saving a shifted program isn't as straightfoward as you might wish. For those lucky enough to have Version 2 ROMs it's easy. All you have to do is call the machine language monitor and SAVE the program like you would SAVE a machine language program. The rest of us have to resort to tricking the PET.

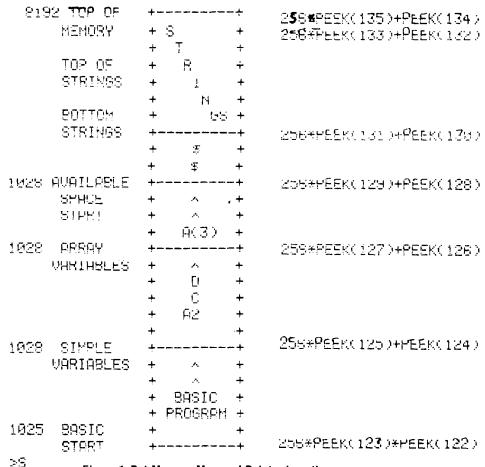


Figure 1: Pet Memory Map and Pointer Locations

When SAVE is used from the keyboard the routine initializes one of the cassette buffer pointers to 1024. POKEing the starting address of the shifted program doesn't work (and finding this out delayed this article several months-I was SAVING all of memory from 1024 up)! Fortunately there is a way around this problem. IN "Commodore PET Users Club Newsletter", Vol. 1, Issue 4&5 there is a program which demonstrates just what we need to trick the PET. Table 2 lists the required lines. By using SYS to access the SAVE routine we can bypass the initialization. The listed code can be used either as direct commands or as part of a program.

# **How it Works**

Line 1 sets the first address for cassette #1. Lines 2 and 3 set the high(B) and low (A) bytes of the start address. Lines 4 and 5 set, in a similiar fashion, set the end address to the value of the simple variables start address. This address is the same as the end of the BASIC program. Line 6 calls the SAVE routine. There is one disadvantage-this simple approach leaves the program name undefined. "\$\$\$" or " " is assigned as the file name. Shifted programs can be LOADed, and VERIFIED just like

regular BASIC programs. However, if the monitor has reinitialized memory, any attempt to LIST or RUN a shifted program will fail. If a shifted program has been SAVEd, PET turned off and back on, and the shifted program is reLOADed it still cannot be LISTed or RUN.

How come? I did just say it would RUN when entered from the keyboard. Well, it's those seven pointers. When PET SAVEs a program, any program, it stores an image of the program as it appears in RAM. However, not all of the pointer values are stored on the tape. Since PET uses a compiled (not really compiled like FORTRAN but actually compacted) listing, it must also store the forward chain addresses along with the compacted code. Each BASIC statement has a forward chain address. This forward chain address points to the forward chain address of the next BASIC statement. Therefore, the program must be stored in exactly the same memory location from which it originally came. Forward cahin addressing is absolute rather than relative. If PET has reinitialized its pointers, the BASIC pointer is pointing to the normal BASIC location. Upon loading a BASIC program tape under keyboard control the SV, AV, AS registers are loaded with data from the tape. Unfortunately, the monitor assumes BASIC programs will always start at 1025. Therefore when PET is asked to RUN or LIST, the monitor will start looking at 1025. It won't find a program. To use a shifted program after it has been LOADed back into the PET the BASIC pointer must be changed.

There are several ways to do this. One can simply POKE the correct values into the pointer memory locations. This works, but if you make a mistake the PET will "go away" when you try to RUN the program. With version I ROMs the only thing you can do is turn the PET off. There may be a good side to this approach; it can be used as a neat way to protect a program. Without some clever PEEKing at RAM and without understanding how to set the pointers based upon that PEEKing, the program won't run. Another approach is to have a machine language program do the required initialization. With this approach several shifted programs can be RUN at once. To call a specific program you can use the USER (X) or SYS commands. The machine language program does the rest. I'll give an example of a simple routine like this in the last section.

Memory Loca	ition		Value
Base 10	Hex	Base 10	Hex
1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029	400 401 402 403 404 405	0 0 0 36 73 0	0 0 0 24 49 0
1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036	406 407 408 409 40A 40B 40C	139 0 0 0 0 0 0 36	8B 0 0 0 0 0 0 24

Table 1: Pet BASIC Initialization Values

```
100 POKE241,1: PEMDEVICE #(1=TAPE 1)
 105 A=PEEK(122):B=PEEK(123):
     REM BASIC START PULNIER
 110 POKE247,A:POKE248,B:
     REM SAVE FROM POINTER
 120 B=PEEK(124):POKE229,B:REM BASIC
 130 B=PEEK(125); MUKEZ30, B: HEM END
 140 SYS63153:
     REM ROM SAVE ROUTINE
READY.
```

Figure 2

Shifted programming has several advantages but there are also some pitfails. I'm sure that I haven't found them all. I'll tell you about those that I've fallen into, and Murphy will find some new ones for you. As a first example, let's take the case where shifted programs are loaded in under keyboard control. When this is done, all memory above 1024 is reinitialized. Any shifted programs already in memory are 36'd out. The only way to prevent this is to adjust the top of memory pointer so that it points below the existing shifted programs. This must be done before atempting to LOAD from the keyboard. Shifted (or normal) programs LOADed under program control do not 36 out memory. But the first part of memory may be set up to receive BASIC. In addition, pointers aren't changed.

Another pitfall is the tendency for PET to "go away". Any error in pointer setup will usually cause this problem. It is the rule rather than the exception. Version 2 ROMs are rumored to allow a warm reset. Unfortunately, they aren't available for the old 8K PETs yet.

A third pitfall is really just the result of careless programming. The available space within any program should be reduced as much as possible. Program space includes variable and string space. Although my PET has 16K of memory (half in BETSI). I've found it easy to over-run memory or to overlap programs. If multiple BASIC programs are to coexist, a memory map and some planning are necessary. I don;t have a dynamic adjustment routine. Perhaps

someone familiar with the PET montior could adapt its program adjustment software. It works on normal programs and it sure is fast. PET uses the routine whenever new lines are added or old lines deleted. If variable pointers are the same for all programs and if assignment statements are used to initialize all programs, then several programs might be able to share the variable working area. I haven't tried a lot of this, but it does work in simple cases. This technique will allow FORTRAN like passed variable subroutines, support BLOCK type statements and conserve a lot of memory.

So much for the pitfalls, here's some of the good news. The shifted program technique can be used for BASIC programs to coexist with Commodore's tape machine language monitor. Sure, you'll be able to buy a new set of ROMs that have the monitor-someday. But you can have nearly the same thing now. You may need an additional routine to transfer the bottom of page one (0A-22 hex) memory back and forth between machine language monitor and BASIC usage. Both BASIC and the machine language monitor want this part of memory for scratch pad.

What else can be done with shifted BASIC programs? ROM BASIC programs, truly modular development, library routines, and lots more. Now that BASIC programs can be placed wherever you want them, your imagination is the only limit.

# T.D.Q. TAPE DATA QUERY THE IDEAL SOLUTION FOR PERSONAL AND VERY-SMALL BUSINESS DATA MANAGEMENT PET-8K TRS-80-LVL II

- \* COMPLETE CASSETTE FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
  - ENGLISH-LIKE COMMAND LANGUAGE
  - REPORT GENERATOR
  - UTILITY PACKAGE
  - NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE REQUIRED
  - REQUIRES 2 CASSETTE RECORDERS
- \* T.D.Q. APPLICATION CASEBOOK

# COMPLETE DIRECTIONS TO MICRO-COMPUTERIZE:

- INVENTORY CONTROL
- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ORDER PROCESSING
- LABEL PRINTING
- INVOICE PRINTING
- CHECK PRINTING

- CUSTOMER DIRECTORY
- APPOINTMENT SCHEDULINGVENDOR MASTER FILE
- PAYROLL JOURNA
- CHECKBOOK JOURNAL
- TELEPHONE BOOK
- RENT COLLECTION

\*\* SPECIAL YEAR-END SALE PRICE -- \$100.00\*\* -- INCLUDES: CASEBOOK; 2 CASSETTES; 3 USER'S MANUALS & REF. CARDS

> ORDERS MUST BE RECEIVED BY JAN. 31, 1980 SEND CHECK OR MONEY-ORDER TO:

# H. GELLER COMPUTER SYSTEMS DEPT. M P.O.BOX 350 **NEW YORK, N.Y. 10040**

(N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX)

# apple computer

Apple Soft Manual		\$1 Station)	0.00
Apple II Monitor Peeled	•		9 95
Software Directory for	Annie		J. J.J
- Pucineer Einance #	Heiller		4 05
· business, rillance a	Ochicy .		4.90
Games, Demo, Utili	<b>τγ</b>		4.95
Best of Contact 78			2.50
Programming in PASCA	L (Grogon	0)	9.90
INTERFACE CARDS		ACCESSORIES	
Prototyping/Hobby Card	\$ 24.00	Disk II Drive Dniy 4	95.00
Parallel Printer Interface Card	190,00	Disk II—Orive & Controller (32K Min.	
Communications Card & DB25			95.00
Connector Cable	225.00		30.00
High-Speed Serial Interface Card	195.00	Tape Recorder Programmers Aid No. 1 Firmware (For	40.00
Language System with Pascal (48K RAM & Disk II Required)	495 00		50.00
Applesoft II Firmware Card	200.00		99.00
16 input Analog Card	295.00	Auto-Start ROM Package (For	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Apple II Only)	65.00
		Digikitizer Pad by Taios	
		(Kitform)	19 00

# **New for Apple Computer Owners** at Low ComputerWorld Prices

8" Disk Drives with housing \$1295.00 for single drive \$1895.00 for dual drive



Joystick for Apple II Only \$39.95 each." ComputerWorld's Complete Library of 600 Apple II programs Only \$60,00

om Apple Sortware BK 100. 3 tteractive disk assembler 34 95 T—Excellent conversational data nanager 32K 100.00 48K 125.00

Ledger Processing
 Payroli

Faire Excellent text editor

. RINTER SPECIALS FOR APPLE AND PET TRENDCOM 100 with interface for Apple or PET

Commodore PET Service Kit

Beeper—Tells when tape is Loade Petunia—Play music with PET Video Buffer—Attach another dis	\$30.00 d 24.95 29.95 pplay 29.95 r 49.95
SOFTWARE FOR PET	
Mirrors and Lenses 19.95 The States 14.95 Real Estate 1 & 2 59.95 Momentum and Energy 19.95 Projectile Motion 19.95	Checkers and Baccarat 7.95 Chess 19.95 Series and Parallel Circuit Analysis 19.95 Home Accounting 9.95

LITE PEN used with TV or monitor

34.95 265.00 279.00 1050.00 1245 00

50.00 25.00 25.00

15.00 250.00 20.00

20.00 7.50 25.00

ALF Music Synthesizer Boards Supertailer Anadex DP-8000 with tracter 8" paper width and interface to Apple Centronics 779-2 for Apple II with parallel interface

SOFTWARE (Send for complete Sof Catalog \$1.00)

Dow Jones Portfolio Evaluator/ Stock Quote Reporter Disk Microchess 2.0 Chess Disk Disk Utility Pack with DOS 3.2

Microchess 2.0 Chess Disk
Disk Uffilly Pack with DOS 3.2
The Controller (General Business
System)
Apple Post (Mailing List System)
Bowling Program DisketteThe Cashier (Retail Store Managem
Checkbook Cassette
Applesoft II Language & Demo
Cassette
Cassette

Checkboon
Applesoft II Language # Cassette
Cassette
RAM Test Tape with Manual
Finance 1-2 Cassette Package
Datamover Telepong Cassett
(Com. Card a Modern Red of
Microchess 2.0 Chess Tape
Bowling Program Tape
Bowling Program Tape
Tel Regulred)

Mortgage . Petunia Player Sftwr .

Came Playing with BASIC 7 95 vol. I, II, III . . . . . . . . . . . 9.95 each



CMB 2022

A PROFESSIONAL

BUSINESS SYSTEM

2001-16B

# Become a member of ComputerWorld's RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club.

By being a RAYGAMCO Member you receive substantial discounts on every item you purchase, including all hardware, software, accessories, even books and paper! You will also receive a monthly newsletter with all the latest available for your particular computer system, and much, much more — exclusive to RAYGAMCO Members only!

Here's how to join.

Nothing to buy. Simply complete the self-addressed postcard in this magazine with name, address, and your computer system. You'll receive your personalized RAYGAMCO Computer Discount Club Membership Card in the mail with information on how to use your card when ordering for big savings!

Charter RAYGAMCO Members' Special. Join now and receive 20% OFF of any purchase.\* \*20% offer expires December 24, 1979. Offer is valid for RAYGAMCO Members only.

A RAYGAM COMPANY

6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster, CA 92683 (714) 891-2587

# **WANTED: ATARI®**

FIND IT AT COMPUTERWORLD.

# ATARI® 800TM PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

PRICE INCLUDES: Computer Console

TV Switch Box

**BASIC Language Cartridge** Education System Master Cartridge **BASIC Language Programming** Manual (Wiley) 800 Operator's Manual with Note Book ATARI 410 Program Recorder Guide to BASIC Programming Cassette 8K RAM Module-Power Supply-

\$99999

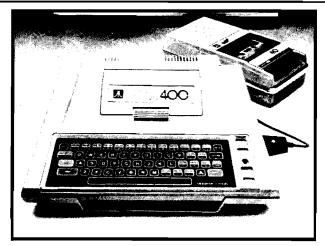
# ATARI® 400™ PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEM

PRICE INCLUDES:

Computer Console **BASIC Language Cartridge BASIC Language Programming** Manual (Wiley) 400 Operator's Manual with

Note Book Power Supply TV Switch Box

\$54999



# PERIPHERALS AND ACCESSORIES

ATARI: 810™ DISC DRIVE

DISKETTES

CX8100 BLANK DISKETTES\*
CX8101 DISK FILE MANAGER\*
\$5.00/ea.

\$749.99

ATARI® 820™ PRINTER\*

\$599.99 **ACCESSORY CONTROLLERS** 

CX2C-01 DRIVING CONTROLLER PAIR CX30-04 PADDLE CONTROLLER PAIR CX40-04 JOYSTICK CONTROLLER PAIR \$19.95/ea.

ATARI® 410™ **PROGRAM RECORDER \$89.99** ADD-ON MEMORY (800 ONLY)

CX8S2 8K RAM MEMORY MODULE \$124.99 CX853 16K RAM MEMORY MODULE \$249.99

# SOFTWARE

**ROM CARTRIDGES** 

CXL4001 EDUCATION SYSTEM MASTER CARTRIDGE \$34.99

(d) = uses joystick controller (d) = uses paddle controller (d) = uses driving controller

GAMES .....\$49.99/ea.

CXL4004 BASKETBALL CXL4005 LIFE
CXL4006 SUPER BREAKOUTTM
CX4008 SUPER BUGTM\*\*

**APPLICATION . . . . . . . . . . \$69.99** 

CXL4002 ATARI BASIC CXL4003 ASSEMBLER DEBUG\*\* CXL4007 MUSIC COMPOSER CXL4009 COMPUTER CHESS\*\*

# **EDUCATION SYSTEM CASSETTE PROGRAMS**

CX6001 U.S. HISTORY
CX6002 U.S. GOVERNMENT
CX6003 SUPERVISORY SILLS
CX6004 WORLD HISTORY (WESTERN)
CX6005 BASIC SOCIOLOGY
CX6006 COUNSELING PROCEDURES
CX6007 PRINCIPLES OF ACCOUNTING
CX6008 PHYSICS

\$39.99/ea.

CX6009 GREAT CLASSICS (ENGLISH)
CX6010 BUSINESS COMMUNICATIONS
CX6011 BASIC PSYCHOLOGY
CX6012 EFFECTIVE WRITING
CX6013 AUTO MECHANICS
CX6014 PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS
CX6015 SPELLING
CX6016 BASIC ELECTRICITY
CX6017 BASIC ALGEBRA

BASIC GAME AND PROGRAM CASSETTES

CX4101 GUIDE TO BASIC PROGRAMMING\*
CX4102 BASIC GAME PROGRAMS\*

\$29.95/ea.

\*\*November Delivery \*October Delivery

—Prices subject to change.—

# We Promise to Deliver!

We GUARANTEE ship dates on prepaid Computer System orders.\*

- If for reasons beyond our control we miss a ship date, WE WILL REFUND THE SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES TO YOU — PLUS GIVE YOU A 10% DISCOUNT ON YOUR NEXT PURCHASE OF ANY ATARI SOFTWARE!
- For prepaid Computer System orders, you'll receive an Accessory Controller of your choice.

\*All prepaid orders must be for full amount by Cashier's Check only, payable to ComputerWorld. California residents, please add 6% sales tax.

# ORDERING INFORMATION:

**TELEX 182274** 

- 1. Type or print item(s) you wish to order.
- 2. If you pay by personal check: please allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
- 3. If you pay with bank card: We accept VISA, BankAmericard, MasterCharge. Please include bank card number, card expiration date, and your signature.
- 4. Add 50¢ for postage and handling of books, manuals, catalogs, and magazines. Add \$10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance for hardware and systems orders.
- 5. Send orders to ComputerWorld, 6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster, CA 92683. California residents, please add 6% sales tax.

A RAYGAM COMPANY

6791 Westminster Ave., Westminster, CA 92683 (714) 891-2587

FLOPPY on your C1-P or SYM.

8K static expandable to 24K and dual minifloppy controller

STARTING

\$698.

HALLENGER

16 COLORS

The C4P and C8P offer a brilliant array of 16 colors including black available in both alphabetics and graphics. The C4P and C8P have execution speed that is twice as

fast as Apple II, or Commodore PET and over THREE times as fast as TRS-80 more display than other personal computers.

As you can see, the C4P and C8P are truly exceptional premium computers with just their standard features alone. Above and beyond that they are easily expandable to add exciting

advanced features like word processing, additional memory, voice I/O, and our new universal telephone interface (UTI).

					Send me a	\$	enclosed
Name					Payment by: BAC (VISA)	Maste	r Charge
Address		COMPI	ITER!	SHOP	Credit Card Account #		-
State	Zip	Boston 590 Comm. Ave. (across from B.U.)	Union N H Rte 168 603-473-2323	Cambridge 2B8 Norfolk St. (near M.I.T.)	Expires TOTAL CHARGED OR ENC	CLOSED _	
Phone	<del></del>	247-0700	000 0 2020	661-2670	All orders shipped insured (	JPS unless	otherwise requested

# If You Treat It Nicely It Won't Byte

Jack Robert Swindell P.O. Box 8193 Canton, OH 44711

Tools and techniques for using the Superboard II are presented — including a Double Disassembler. This program gives a lot of information about each byte of memory, not just the opcode. Several other Superboard features are discussed.

I selected the Superboard II for use as an intelligent terminal in a PDP-II system. It enables the designer of a distributed processing system to take a number of liberties due to the speed and power of each distributed branch. Before this multi-processor system can come into full operation, a number of things need to be discovered about the internal workings of the Superboard. This article describes some of the tools, techniques and discoveries found on the road to the goal. I hope you find them as useful as I have.

In order to really gain an understanding of the inner workings, a disassembler or something similar will be required, as the monitor leaves a lot to be desired. The listing in figure 1 uses about 3.6K of memory, i.e. you need at least 5K to run it. It is a combination

mnemonic lister and intelligent disassembler. The leftmost column will always print a mnemonic, thusly treating each and every instruction as though it were only one byte in length. The rightmost column attempts to decipher whether the instruction is one, two, or three bytes in length and differentiate its print to distinguish op-codes from their operands. Columns two and three are the address and op-code in decimal form to help when using PEEK and POKE at later times. The fourth column prints any valid ASCII characters that it finds to help with the recognition of text or buried cues when the disassembler "gets confused" and has to re-sync itself or might need some help.

The reason I mention manual resync is that one soon grows weary of

seeing "resync?????" time and time again when the program is running through a giant table of either string data or numeric data. Of course it will resync...but why waste the paper? On to columns five and six; these have the address and op-code in hexidecimal format to help when looking in books (which are nearly all in hex now). The rightmost and seventh column is what it is all about.

The seventh column is the intelligent column. It attempts to convey to you its interpretation of what it's reading out of memory. It does not resequence the order of bytes for printing when looking at a multi-byte instruction as many disassemblers do. I didn't deem it necessary at the time. To illustrate my point, look at illustration 2. The JSR at hex 0222 has AB directly following it and CD two bytes later. A little human

translation saves much software. Illustration 2 is a nonsense program, there only to show you what it looks like when it runs and how it runs. Hex lines 0228 to 022C show what happens when the program runs into something it doesn't recognize; the string prompt "CARP?". The response is always the same: it prints the first line it didn't recognize followed by the row of question marks and then four more lines without trying to assign an "intelligent" op-code or do anything else except get ready to re-sync (or try) on the fifth byte after the initial unlock. If this byte also lacks a valid mnemonic the process is repeated until it finally drops out and finds one.

After you start the program, it will ask you for the addresses of the lowest byte and the highest byte that you want it to try to disassemble. This must be input in decimal form as the program has no provisions for a hexidecimal to decimal converter. The next thing that we'll do is examine the program to help you to see how it works and where the various routines are. Lines 100 through 730 comprise the data table. Each data statement holds the information to decode four different instructions of 6502 op-codes and also "fillers" to tell the program when a non-existant instruction is found. The format is "MNEMONIC", NUMBER OF BYTES for that instruction. If it is a non-existant instruction then the data statement for it will read: "?",9. Since as far as I know there aren't any nine byte 6502 instructions, it sticks out quite well amidst a forest of ones, twos, and threes.

Now it's time for the fun part. Line 1020 inputs the address range to be worked on. Lines 1040 and 1050 print the header. Line 1070 sets the major loop which cycles through the op-codes one byte at a time. 1100 to 1120 cause the data table to be scanned until the correct op-code is found. The second statement in line 1120 tells the program the total number of lines to print without mnemonics when it gets out of sync. 1130 to 1150 print the leftmost four columns. 1220 to 1260 control the program's intelligence and tell it when and when not to try and print a mnemonic in the rightmost column.

A GOSUB 1500 with 0 to 15 in H will return the hexadecimal equivalent in H\$. GOSUB 1400 with 0 to 255 in D returns the hex equivalent in I\$. GOSUB 1300 with 0 to 65535 in R returns 0000 to FFFF (hex) in J\$. These last three routines are 'quick and dirty" but may be of some use to you at a later time. The data table is easily modified to allow for future expansion. Standard Rockwell/Sybex mnemonics are used except for the use of hyphens as opposed to commas (the data statements wouldn't like these too well I fear).

Input low&high addresses of block to be listed: Decimal? 546,565

MNE	A-DEC	O-DEC	ASCII	A-HEX	O-HEX	MNE(if valid)
JSR ?	546 547	32 171		0222 0223	20 AB	JSR *** AB ***
CMP	548	205		0224	CD	*** CD ***
JSR ? ?	54 <i>9</i> 550 551	32 18 52	4	0225 0226 0227	20 12 34	JSR *** 12 *** *** 34 ***
? Resunc?????????	552 ??????????	67 ???????	C 777777	0228 ?????????	43 ???????	? ???????????
EOR-I-X	553	65	A	0229	41	*** 41 ***
?	554	82	R	022A	52	*** 52 ***
BVC	555	80	P	022B	50	*** 50 ***
?	556	63	?	022C	3F	*** 3F ***
BRK	557	0		022B	00	BRK
PHA	558	72	Н	022E	48	PHA
TXA	559	138		022F	8A	TXA
CMP-IMM	560	201		0230	C9	CMP-IMM
?	561	67	C	0231	43	*** 43 ***
BNE SBC-O-P-X	562 563	208 245		0232 0233	DO F5	BNE *** F5 ***
SPC V I X	303	240		V233		TTT 1 5 TTT
NOP	564	234		0234	EA	NOP
NOP	565	234		0235	EA	NOP

Figure 2

50000 FORD=BTOB+11#CSTEPC:POKED,32:NEXTD:A\$=STR\$(A):F=|FN(A&) 50010 FORF=BTOB+(E-1)\*CSTEPC:POKEF,ASC(MID\$(A\$,(F-B+C)/C,1)):NEXTF 50020 RETURN

Figure 3

# Numeric To Video Conversion

This short BASIC routine will enable you to print numeric variables on your video monitor while your software is busy generating real-time graphics. See figure (3). The opeeration is not overly complex. First the program clears the screen positions which are going to have new characters placed there. This is done by POKEing blanks there with a FOR-NEXT loop. The number that you are going to display is first converted to a string with the STR\$ function. The length of the resultant string is found with the LEN function. MID\$ is used with a FOR-NEXT loop to dissect the string into individual characters which are converted to the correct values to be POK'd into the screen memory with the ASC function.

The display is a fixed format which uses the 12 screen positions: the mantissa sign, 6 digits of mantissa with a decimal point, exponent sign and two digits of exponent. Or  $\pm 0.00000E \pm 00$ .

- 100 FORD=53240T054271:POKED,32:NEXTD
- 110 B=53776
- 120 A=RND(2) #10^(RND(4) #10)
- 130 C=1:GOSUB50000
- 140 FORC=34T030STEP-1:GOSUB50000:NEXTC
- 150 C=-1:GOSUB50000
- 160 FORC=-34T0-30:GOSUB50000:NEXTC 170 GOT0120

## Figure 4

Beware of blank characters when examining strings for video conversion! 12 screen positions ARE required! It is important to remember that when the number is pushed into the display the starting video address will always be the mantissa sign position. This can be any screen address but beware of overlapping when you try and print off the edge of the screen. The number to be displayed need not always be displayed in a left to right fashion. By changing the video incrementing factor many print angles become possible. Here is a listing in a clock fashion with the mantissa sign at the starting video address.

# Fig. (Listing) 1.

To run this routine place the number which you wish merged to the display in register A. Load the starting video address in register B. Put the video incrementing factor in register C. Gosub 50000. Once A, B, and C are loaded they remain intact after program execution.

A picture is worth a thousand words (2K bytes?). Load and run the program in figure (4) to see both how all the different display angles look and what happens when a scientific notation display is caused to overlap the edge of the display when run at a steep angle. Make sure you load figure (3) or it will try and call a non-existant subroutine.

### On-Screen Expose'

Did you know that there is a graphics/control character that you can print on the screen by just pressing two keys? There is! Control G will create the character that you see when you try to type in a line that's a bit too long. You can type it into a string just like it was a letter or symbol. As an added bonus, if you have a printer tied in, it will ring its bell...instant prompt.

I have one more thing of interest for you before I return to bury myself in my favorite world of semiconductors and software. The location (in page zero) of the on screen text begins at 19 decimal and continues up to 90 decimal which always contains a zero when examined. Therefore 71 bytes can be defined, the 72nd is a zero. To see what I mean do the following in command mode:

 Press Return (to make sure everything is terminated).

 Hold down the space bar until the screen starts to show the control G characters mentioned earlier.

3)Press Return (this clears the on screen text internally).

4) Type perfectly:FORS = 19T090:?CHR\$ (PEEK(S));:NEXTS.

5) Press Return.

Now do you see what I mean? Happy computing, that's all for now. Would anyone want to hear about a Superboard speedup? Almost 2MHZ or double speed and it doesn't alter the I/O baud rates, however, none of the OSI RAM chips could cut the mustard. If you want an article on this, write! Bye.

```
10 REM Double Disassembler
 20 REM Written by
 30 REM Jack Robert Swindell
 40 REM August 23, 1979
100 DATA*BRK*,1,*ORA-I-X*,2,*?*,9,*?*,9
 110 DATA "?", 9, "ORA-O-P", 2, "ASL-O-F", 2, "?", 9
120 DATA "PHP",1, "ORA-IMM",2, "ASL-A",1,"?",9
130 DATA "?",9, "ORA",3, "ASL",3,"?",9
140 DATA BPL 1,2, "ORA-I-Y",2,"?",9,"?",9
150 DATA "?",9, "ORA-O-P-X",2, "ASL-O-P-X",2,"?",9
 160 DATA "CLC",1,"ORA-Y",3,"?",9,"?",9
 170 DATA "?", 9, "ORA-X", 3, "ASL-X", 3, "?", 9
 180 DATA"JSR",3, AND-I-X",2, ?",9, "?",9
 190 DATA "BIT-O-F", 2, "AND-O-P", 2, "ROL-O-F", 2, "?", 9
 200 DATA FLF ,1, AND - IMM ,2, ROL-A ,1, ? ? ,9
 210 DATA'BIT',3, 'AND',3, 'ROL',3,'?',9
 220 DATA BMI ,2, AND-I-Y ,2, ? ,9, *? ,9
 230 DATA*?*,9,*AND-0-P-X*,2,*ROL-0-P-X*,2,*?*,9
 240 DATA'SEC',1, AND-Y',3, "?',9,"?',9
 250 DATA "?",9, "AND-X",3, "ROL-X",3, "?",9
 260 DATA*RTI*,1,*EGR-I-X*,2,*?*,9,*?*,9
270 DATA*?*,9,*EGR-O-P*,2,*LSR-O-P*,2,*?*,9
 280 DATA "PHA", 1, "EOR-IMM", 2, "LSR-A", 1, "?", 9
 290 DATA"JMP",3,"EOR",3,"LSR",3,"?",9
 300 DATA BVC , 2, EOR-I-Y , 2, "? , 9, "? , 9
 310 DATA "?", 9, "EOR-O-P-X", 2, "LSR-O-P-X", 2, "?", 9
 320 DATA*CLI*,1, "EOR-Y*,3, "?*,9, "?*,9
 330 DATA *? *, 9, *EOR-X *, 3, *LSR-X *, 3, *? *, 9
 340 DATA*RTS*,1,*ADC-I-X*,2,*?*,9,*?*,9
 350 DATA "?", 9, "ADC-0-P", 2, "ROR-0-P", 2, "?", 9
 360 DATA PLA 1,1, ADC-IMM ,2, ROR-A ,1, 7
300 DATA*JHP-I*,3,*ADC*,3,*ROR*,3,*?*,9
380 DATA*BVS*,2,*ADC*I-Y*,2,*?*,9,*?*,9
390 DATA*SEI*,1,*ADC-O-P-X*,2,*ROR-O-P-X*,2,*?*,9
400 DATA*SEI*,1,*ADC-Y*,3,*?*,9,*?*,9
410 DATA "?",9,"ADC-X",3,"?",9,"?",9
420 DATA "?",9,"STA-I-X",2,"?",9,"?",9
430 DATA*STY-0-F*,2,*STA-0-P*,2,*STX-0-F*,2,*?*,9
 440 DATA DEY , 1, "?", 9, "TXA", 1, "?", 9
450 BATA'STY',3,'STA',3,'STX',3,'?',9
460 DATA'BCC',2, "STA-I-Y",2, "?",9, "?",9
470 DATA "STY-O-P-X",2, "STA-O-P-X",2, "STX-O-P-X",2, "?",9
480 DATA "TYA",1, "STA-Y",3, "TXS",1, "?",9
490 DATA"?",9,"STA-X",3,"?",9,"?",9
490 DATA"?",9,"STA-X",3,"?",9,"?",9
500 DATA"LDY-IMM",2,"LDA-I-X",2,"LDX-IMM",2,"?",9
510 DATA"LDY-O-P",2,"LDA-O-P",2,"LDX-O-P",2,"?",9
520 DATA"TAY",1,"LDA-IMM",2,"TAX",1,"?",9
530 DATA"LDY",3,"LDA",3,"LDX",3,"?",9
540 DATA"BCS",2,"LDA-I-Y",2,"?",9,"?",9
550 DATA"LDY-O-F-X",2,"LDA-O-F-X",2,"LDX-O-F-Y",2,"?",9
560 DATA"LDY-O-F-X",3,"IDA-Y",3,"TSX',1,"?",9
570 DATA"LDY-Y",3,"IDA-Y",3,"IDX-Y",3,"?",9
570 DATA "LDY-X",3,"LDA-X",3,"LDX-Y",3,"?",9
580 DATA CPY-IMM , 2, CMP-I-X , 2, "?", 9, "?", 9
590 DATA CPY-0-P",2, CMP-0-P",2, DEC-0-P",2, ?",9
600 DATA "INY", 1, "CMP-IMM", 2, "DEX", 1, "?", 9
610 DATA CPY",3,"CMP",3,"DEC",3,"?",9
620 DATA BNE",2,"CMP-I-Y",2,"?",9,"?",9
630 DATA "?",9,"CMP-0-P-X",2,"DEC-0-P-X",2,"?",9
640 DATA CLD 1,1, CMP-Y 1,3, 171,9, 171,9
650 DATA "?", 9, "CMP-X", 3, "DEC-X", 3, "?", 9
660 DATA CPX-IMM 1,2, "SBC-I-X",2, "?",9, "?",9
670 DATA CPX-O-P",2, "SBC-O-P",2, "INC-O-P",2, "?",9
680 DATA'INX',1,'SBC-IMM',2,'NOF',1,'?',9
690 DATA CFX , 3, 'SBC', 3, 'INC', 3, '?', 9
700 DATA BEQ 1,2, SBC-I-Y1,2, 171,9,171,9
710 DATA*?,9,"SBC-0-P-X*,2,"INC-0-P-X*,2,"?*,9
720 DATA*SED*,1,"SBC-Y*,3,"?*,9,"?*,9
730 DATA"?",9,"SEC-X",3,"INC-X",3,"?",9
800 REM End of data table
900 CLEAR
1000 PRINT 6502 Double Disassembler - 1979 - J. Swindell
1010 PRINT
1020 INPUT Input low&hish addresses of block to be listed:Decimal ; F, Q
1030 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:
1040 PRINT "MNE "; TAB(15); "A-DEC"; TAB(25); "O-DEC"; TAB(33); "ASCII";
1050 PRINTTAB(39); A-HEX*; TAB(48); O-HEX*; TAB(55); MNE(if valid)
1060 PRINT:PRINT
1070 FORU=PTOQ
1080 M=PEEK(U)
1090 RESTORE
```

1100 FORO=OTOM



"Precise, humanized, well documented an excellent value" are the applauds now being given to United Software's line of software. These are sophisticated programs designed to meet the most stringent needs of individuals and business professionals. Every package is fully documented and includes easy to understand operator instructions.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - A comprehensive, interactive system like those run on mainframes! Six modules comprising 42K of programming allow you to; create, edit, delete, display, print, sort, merge, etc., etc. - databases of up to 10,000 records. Printer routines automatically generate reports and labels on demand. 60 pages of concise documentation are included. Requirements - 16-32K PET and 2040 Dual Disk (printer optional). . . . Cost \$125

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE/PAYABLE - A complete, yet simple to use accounting system designed with the small businessman in mind. The United Software system generates and tracks purchase orders and invoices all the way through posting "controlled" accounts payable and accounts receivable subsystems.

Keyed Random Access file methods makes data access almost instantaneous. The low-cost solution for the first time computer user with up to 500 active accounts. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk, any 80-column printer. . . . Cost \$175

CASH RECEIPTS & DISBURSEMENTS - Makes it a breeze to track all outgoing payments made by any type of business operation. Checks are tracked by number and categorized by type of expense. Sorting, summary, and audit trails make it easy to post to general ledger. This system also categorizes incoming receipts. Uses KRAM file access method. Requirements - 32K PET, Dual Disk (printer optional)....Cost

KRAM - Keyed Random Access Method - The new, ultra-fast access method for the PET Disk, provides keyed retrieval/storage of data, in either direct or sequential mode, by either full or partial key values. Written by United Software in 6502 machine code, and designed with the PET in mind, it exploits all the benefits of the PET Disk, allowing full optimization of your system Eliminates the need for "Sort" routines! KRAM provides flexibility never seen on a micro before. KRAM is modeled after a very powerful access method used on large-scale IBM Virtual Storage mainframes. So "KRAM" all you can into your PET - it will love you for it. . . . Cost \$79.95

(Sublicenses available to software houses.)

PROGRAMS FOR ENTERTAINMENT	Super Startrek         14.95           PET Music Box         29.95
Space Intruders ("Best Game of 1979")\$19.95 Jury/Hostage 12.50	UNITED SOFTWARE PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS
Kentucky Derby/Roulette 9.95	Checkbook \$15.95
Alien I.Q./Tank 9.95	Mortgage 15.95
Tunnelvision/Maze Chase 14.95	Finance 12.95
Submarine Attack 9.95	Bonds 12.95
Battle of Midway 7.95	Stock Analyzer 22.95
Laser Tank Battle 9.95	Stock Options 24.95
Swarm 14.95	6502 Macro Assembler 49.95

Look for the RED-WHITE-BLUE United Software Display at your local computer dealer, or send check or moneyorder, plus \$1.00 shipping to:

# UNITED SOFTWARE OF AMERICA

750 Third Ave. New York, N.Y. 10017

Dealer inquiries invited

1110	(CHDII FIX
1120	NEXTO: IFN=9THENN=5
1130	PRINTM#;TAB(15);U;TAB(25);M;TAB(33);
1140	IFM<320RM>126THENPRINTCHR\$(32);
1150	IFM>=32ANDM<127THENPRINTCHR\$(M);
1160	R=U
1170	GOSUB1300
1180	PRINTTAB(39);J\$;TAR(48);
1190	D=M
1200	GOSUE1400
1210	PRINTI\$;TAB(55);
1220	IFV=OTHENT=N
1230	IFV=OTHENFRINTM\$
1240	<pre>IFV=OANDT=5THENFRINT"Resunc";:FORB=1T058:</pre>
	PRINT "?"; :NEXTB:PRINT"?"
1250	IFV>OTHENPRINT"*** ";I\$;" ***"
1260	V=V+1:IFV=T THENV=0:FRINT
1270	NEXTU:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
1280	PRINT'END OF RUN":PRINT:PRINT
1290	END
1300	D=INT(R/256)
1310	GOSUB1400
1320	J\$=I\$
1330	I:=R-I:*256
1340	GOSUB1400
1350	J\$=J\$+I\$
1360	RETURN
1400	E=INT(D/16)
1410	F=D~E*16
1420	H=E
1430	GOSUB1500
1440	I\$=H\$
1450	
	GDSUB1500
	I\$=I\$+H\$
	RETURN
	IFH<10THENH\$=MID\$(STR\$(H),2,1)
	IFH <othenh\$="0"< td=""></othenh\$="0"<>
	IFH=10THENH\$="A"
	IFH=11THENH\$="Ti"
	IFH=12THENH\$= °C °
	IFH=13THENH\$="[]"
1560	IFH=14THENH\$= "E"

1110 REARMS , N

# DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION? **MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?** DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!



1570 IFH>=15THENH\$="F"

1580 RETURN



Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash. \*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, \*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . . . . . . \$54.95 \*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression . . . . \$79.95 \*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except \$93.95 unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . . \*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except \$76.95 unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . \*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 6.00 \*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (-CBS) . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . . Add \$11.00 VISA

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

Electronic Specialists, Inc. 171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. MI





#### **EXPAND YOUR SYSTEM WITH MEMORY PLUSTM**

MEMORY PLUS combines four of the most important system expansion capabilities on one PC board. This board uses the standard KIM-4 Expansion Bus and is the same size/shape as the KIM-1/SYM-1 so it can be conveniently placed under any AIM/SYM/KIM system. The four functions are:

8K RAM - with low power 2102 static RAM - the most important addition for most systems

8K EPROM - sockets and address decoding for up to 8K of Intel 2716 type EPROM

EPROM Programmer - program your EPROMS on the board! I/O - 6522 Versatile Interface provides two 8 bit I/O ports, two multi-mode timers, and a serial/parallel shift register

Other features of Memory Plus include:

On-board voltage regulators for +5V for general power and +25V for the EPROM Programmer

Independent switch selection of the RAM and ROM starting addresses.

All IC's socketed for easy field replacement.

Fully assembled and burned in - ready to plug in and go.

Documentation includes a 60+ page manual with schematics, program listings, 2716 and 6522 data sheets, and a cassette tape with an EPROM Programming Program and a Memory Test.

Over 800 MEMORY PLUS units are already in use with AIMs, SYMs and KIMs

May be directly connected to your system with our cable or through our MOTHER PLUS<sup>tm</sup> board

#### IT'S EASY TO ADD VIDEO PLUSTM TO YOUR SYSTEM.

VIDEO PLUS is the most powerful expansion board ever offered for 6502 based systems. It has many important video features including:

Programmable Display Format- up to 100 characters by 30 lines on a good monitor.

A ROM Character Generator with UPPER and lower case ASCII characters.

A Programmable Character Generator for up to 128 user defined characters which may be changed under program control. You can define graphics, music symbols, chess pieces, foreign characters, gray scale - and change them at will!

May be used with an inexpensive TV set or an expensive monitor.

Up to 4K of Display RAM, with Hardware scrolling, programmable cursor, and more

In addition to the video features, VIDEO PLUS also has,

A Keyboard Interface which will work with any "reasonable" keyboard.

A built-in Light Pen Interface.

Provision for a 2K EPROM or ROM for video control or other software.

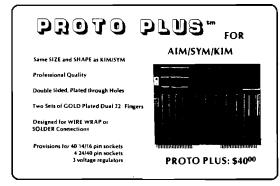
All of the memory - 6K RAM and 2K EPROM can be used as system memory whenever it is not in use as display or programmable character generator

VIDEO PLUS may be used directly as an expansion of an AIM/SYM/KIM system, or has provision for the addition of a 6502 for use as a Stand-Alone system or Terminal!

Only requires +5V and has on board voltage regulators. Since it's the same size/shape as the KIM or SYM, it may easily be placed under an AIM/SYM/KIM system. It uses the KIM-4 expansion format.

Fully assembled, tested and burned in. Connect directly to your system or via the MOTHER PLUS board.





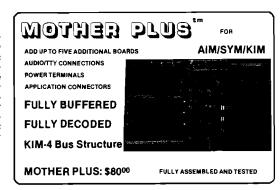
#### ADD YOUR OWN CIRCUITS WITH PROTO PLUSTM

PROTO PLUS is the simple way to add special circuits to your system. It is the same size and shape as the KIM and SYM, making it extremely easy to use with these systems, and can be neatly added to the AIM as well. It provides about 80 square inches of work area. This area has provision for about 40 14/16 pin sockets, about 4 24/40 pin sockets, 3 regulators, etc. The connections to the board are made through two sets of gold plated fingers - exactly like the AIM/SYM/KIM. This means that there are a total of 88 edge connections - more than enough for most applications. This is a professional quality, double sided board with plated through holes. The layout was designed so that you can use wire wrap sockets or solder sockets - each IC pad comes out to multiple pads. There is room for voltage regulators and a number of other "non-standard" devices. The PROTO PLUS will plug directly into the MOTHER PLUS making for a handy package.

#### PUT IT ALL TOGETHER WITH MOTHER PLUSTM.

MOTHER PLUS provides the simpliest way to control and package your expanded system. MOTHER PLUS does three major things: 1 - provides a method of interconnecting the individual boards (MEMORY PLUS, VIDEO PLUS, PROTO PLUS), 2 - provides buffering for the address, data and control signals; and, 3 - acts as a traffic cop for determining which addresses are reserved for the processor and which for the expansion boards. It is supports the standard KIM-4 Expansion Bus, so it is electrically compatible with a large number of expansion boards. It is structured so that the processor board fits into the top slots with the expansion boards mounting below. This permits a system to be neatly packaged - it doesn't have its guts hanging out all over a table top. Provision is also made for application connections through solder eyelet connectors. Specifically designed to work with AIMSYMIKIM systems. Other features are: a terminal for bringing power into your system; phono jacks for the Audio In/Audio Out; phono jacks for connecting a TTY device, provision for a TTY;HEX switch for the KIM; a 16 pin I/O socket for accessing the host Port A/Port B; plus two undedicated 16 pin sockets which may be used to add inverters, buffers, or whatever to your system.

Prices listed do not include shipping and handling. Piease write for complete catalog and order form.

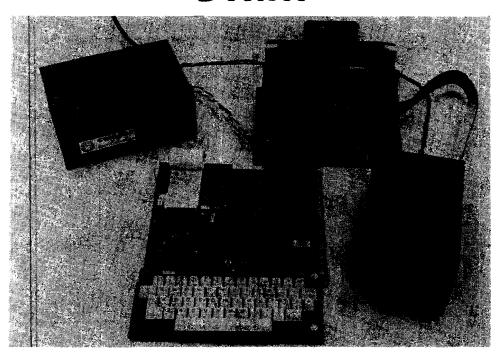




# **COMPAS**microsystems

P.O. Box 687 224 S.E. 16th Street Ames, Iowa 50010

# DAIM



DAIM is a complete disk operating system for the ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL AIM 65. The DAIM system includes a controller board (with 3.3K operating system in EPROM) which plugs into the ROCKWELL expansion motherboard, packaged power supply capable of driving two 5 1/4 inch floppy drives and one or two disk drives mounted in a unique, smoked plastic enclosure. DAIM is completely compatible in both disk format and operating system functions with the SYSTEM 65. Commands are provided to load/save source and object files, initialize a disk, list a file, list a disk directory, rename files, delete and recover files and compress a disk to recover unused space. Everything is complete — plug it in and you're ready to go! DAIM provides the ideal way to turn your AIM 65 into a complete 6500 development system. Also pictured are CSB 20 (EPROM/RAM) and CSB 10 (EPROM programmer) which may be used in conjunction with the DAIM to provide enhanced functional capability. Base price of \$850 includes controller board with all software in EPROM, power supply and one disk drive. Now you know why we say —

There is nothing like a

DAIM

Phone 515-232-8187

## **Sharpen Your AIM**

Robert E. Babcock 1706 Fawcett Ave. White Oak, PA 15131

A collection of four programs are presented which enhance the capabilities of the basic AIM 65. These programs improve hex loading, clear memory, move memory and slow down the display.

Recently several Rockwell AIM-65 microcomputer systems were purchased for use in teaching courses in microprocessors and microcomputers at the campus of the Pennsylvania State University at which I teach. These were intended to supplement the KIM-1 systems which have been used for that purpose for the past three years. The press of other activities has prevented more than intermittent exposure to the full capabilities of the AIM-65; however, some basic impressions and evaluations are possible.

Overall, the impression has been highly favorable. First, due to the similarity with the KIM-1, the AIM has been easy to learn. Even students with virtually no exposure to any type of microcomputer have had little difficulty in learning to use the system effectively. In this regard, the documentation provided with the AIM-65 is excellent. The AIM-65 Microcomputer User's Guide is easy to follow and has a sizeable number of examples to clarify concepts stated in the material related to a portion of the system or its operation. Identification of many of the most useful subroutines and their characteristics has proved to be a special blessing. The clock program used as an application example at the end of the manual involves virtually every mode of operation. It provides an excellent base for understanding the system and in addition serves as a firm foundation for a flexible data sampling and logging system. Although a few errors exist in the User's Manual, most are of minor consequence.

Second, the extensive monitor program has a great many features not generally found in a system of this price class. These features make it possible to program the AIM more rapidly and with fewer errors than is possible for an essentially identical program using the KIM-1. The features which come to mind most readily are the mnemonic entry capability, the disassembler, and the text editor. The printer with its hard copy put the topping on the physical attributes of the system. Less visible, but equally as convenient, are the cassette interface with its much higher speed and flexibility when compared with the KIM-1. The ability to use the KIM format permits the application of many KIM programs to the AIM. Finally, the 20 character display with the ability to use alphanumerics expands the capabilities of the AIM-65.

No system is completely without its shortcomings and the AIM is no exception. Fortunately, the shortcomings are few and most are easily corrected. One of the problems arises from the fact that in the memory modify mode,(/), the program is returned to the system monitor after four entries. While all that is necessary to return to the modify mode is to again press (/), often when entering a program from a hex dump format or entering hex values into a table or entering a short ASCII message statement, it is easy to forget to re-enter (/). The short program shown below, HEX LOAD, uses the same format as the M followed by (/) process but automatically remains in the modify mode until terminated by an ESC. There is a printout of the entered characters and the address of the lowest byte just as in the normal operation. The only difference is that it is no

longer necessary to enter (/) after each four entries. To use HEX LOAD, begin execution at 0600 (or the beginning address selected if in a different location) by the usual entries, "(\*) = 0600", RETURN, "G", RETURN. The display will show " = ". Enter the address at which hex entries are to start, RETURN, and the starting address will be displayed with the prompt "\u00e4". Make the desired hex entries as a continuous string, then terminate with ESC.

```
(K) *= 0600
0600 20 JSR EAAE
0603 20 JSR E83E
0606 AO LDY #00
0608 20 JSR EA5D
060B 90 BCC 0613
060D C9 CMP #20
060F DO BNE 0623
0611 FO BEQ 061E
0613 20 JSR EE78
0616 FO BEQ 061B
0618 4C JMP EB33
061E 20 JSR E83E
061E C8 INY
061F CO CPY #04
0621 DO ENE 0608
0623 20 JSR E2CD
0626 20 JSR EA13
0629 20 JSR E2DB
062C 20 JSR E83E
```

062F DO BNE 0606

HEX LOAD

SLOW (K)* /38			
/38 0202 0205 0207 0207 0207 0207 0215 0218 0218 0218 02224 02227 02227 02237 02337 02340 02442 0244	9090000000D85D0E00000CC959	LDA JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR JSR	E97A E97A
024E 0251 0253 0256	8D A9 8D 8D A9 2C F0 AD	LDA BIT BEQ LDA	A008
025B 025B 025D 025F	C6 D0 60	DEC	AC 0249

### ZERO PAGE LOCATIONS USED:

00AC	Timing Loops
00EA	Length (Used by monitor

ROM)

The second difficulty is an annoyance with the speed at which disassembly occurs when the printer is not in operation. This mode of operation

is sometimes desirable to conserve paper while debugging or while checking for a particular part of a program. The

for a particular part of a program. The program left, SLOW DIS, Introduces about a 1 second delay between steps during disassembly without the printer. Location 0241 can be modified to change the speed as desired. Execute the program in the normal way using (\*) = 0200, RETURN, "G", RETURN. The display will indicate "K\* = ". Enter the starting address of the material to be disassembled and the number of steps as in normal operation. If an indefinite number of steps was selected by "SPACE", then the program must be terminated by ESC.

One of the major advantages of the AIM-65 over the KIM-1 and other similar systems using 7-segment read-out displays (limited to six digits), is the relative ease of using meaningfully prompted programs which eliminate the need to record or remember the proper addresses into which data must be entered to initiate the program. With prompting, the required information can be asked for, inserted, and stored in appropriate locations under program control. Two utility programs, CLEAR and MOVER, included below, are of the prompted type. MOVER is a data transfer program capable of moving any amount of data either forward or backward to a designated starting address. Execution of the progam results in a prompting message of "OLD FROM = " to elicit the entry of the starting address of the data to be moved. After the address has been entered and RETURN activated, "TO = " calls for the ending address of the data to be moved. When RETURN is again used, theprompt "NEW FROM = " appears to bring about entry of the starting address at which the moved data is to start. This time RETURN causes execution of the move process, completion of which is indicated by a cleared display except for the normal "" at the left side of the display. Similarly, CLEAR uses prompting messages, "CLR FROM =" and "TO =" to obtain the limiting addresses of the area into which zeros or any other designated character may be entered. The area can be of any size.

A general breakdown of the features of these two programs can be used to show the various sections and their functions. In CLEAR, the program from 0300 through 0314 provides the prompt message generation; 0315 through 0330 contains the address input and storage functions: 0331 through 033D contains the calculation of the high and low order bytes of the length of the area involved; and the remainder of the program performs the actual data storage procedure. Location 0340 may be modified to any value with which it is desired to load a selected memory area. Locations 035F - 0361 contain the "CLR" message.

CLEAR

```
(X) *= 0300
/46
0300 20 JSR EA13
0303 AO LDY #00
0305 B9 LDA 035F
0308 48 PHA
0309 29 AND #7F
030B 20 JSR E97A
030E C8 INY
030F 68 PLA
0310 10 BPL 0305
0312 20 JSR E83E
0315 20 JSR E7A3
0318 AD LDA A41C
031B 85 STA 00
031D AD LDA A41D
0320 85 STA 01
0322 20 JSR E7A7
0325 BO BCS 0322
0327 AD LDA A41C
032A 85 STA 02
0320 AD 101 A410
032F
     85 STA 03
0331 38 SEC
0332 A5 LDA 02
0334
     E5 SEC 00
0336 85 STA 04
0338 A5 LDA 03
033A E5 SBC 01
033C FO BEW 034C
033E AA TAX
033F A9 LDA #00
0341 A8 TAY
0342 91 STA (00),Y
0344 08 INY
0345 DO BNE 0342
0347 E6 INC 01
0349 CA DEX
234Á
     DO ENE 0342
0340
     E6 INC 04
034E A9 LDA #00
0350 AO LDY #00
0352 91 STA (00),Y
0354 C8 INY
0355 C4 CPY 04
0357 'DO ENE 0352
0359 20 JSR EA13
0350 40 JMP E1A1
```

(M) = 0.35F 43 40 D2

CLEAR

00AB

(K)\*=0200 /96

0203 AO LDY #00 0205 20 JSR 02B8 0208 20 JSR 27A3 020B 20 JSR F910 0208 20 JSR F910 0278 91 STA (AA),Y 020E 20 JSR E7A7 0211 BO BCS 0208 027B CO CPY #FF 0211 BO BCS 0208 027B CO CPY #FF 0212 30 JSR EA13 027D DO ENE 0276 0216 AD LDA A41A 027F C6 DEC A3 0219 85 STA A0 0281 C6 DEC AB 0219 85 STA A1 0284 DO ENE 0276 0220 AD LDA A41C 0228 AD LDA A41C 0228 85 STA A2 0228 85 STA A3 0222 AD LDA A41D 0228 85 STA A3 0222 85 STA A3 0222 85 STA A3 0222 0 JSR E83E 0221F 20 JSR E83E 0221F 20 JSR E87A3 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0232 AD LDA A41D 023B 85 STA A4 023B AD LDA A41D 022B C6 DEC A8 022F 20 JSR E83E 022F 20 JSR E83E 022P A0 LDY #04 023D 85 STA A5 023D 85 STA A4 023D 85 STA A4 023D 85 STA A4 023B AD LDA A41D 023B 85 STA A4 023B AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 024B E5 SEC A0 02AD BD ENE 029D 02AD BD ENE 02AD 02BB BP LDA 02CG, Y 02CB ES SEC A1 02CG 68 PLA 02CG 69 BCC 0297 02C6 AB 02CC 60 DEC AB		200			EA13		0270					
0208 20 JSR E7A3 0276 B1 LDA (A2),Y 020B 20 JSR F910 0278 91 STA (AA),Y 020E 20 JSR F7A7 027A 88 DEY 0211 B0 BCS 0208 027B C0 CPY #FF 0213 20 JSR EA13 027D D0 ENE 0276 0216 AD LDA A41A 027F C6 DEC A3 0219 85 STA A0 0281 C6 DEC AB 021B AD LDA A41B 0283 CA DEX 021E 85 STA A1 0284 D0 ENE 0276 0220 AD LDA A41C 0286 E6 INC A8 0222 85 STA A2 0288 B1 LDA (A2),Y 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 0222 AO LDA A41D 028A 91 STA (AA),Y 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 0222 0 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41D 029A 6D ENE 028B 023D 85 STA A5 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029B B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 029F 91 STA (A4),Y 0248 E5 SEC A0 02A2 D0 ENE 029D 0244 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 0246 A5 LDA A3 02A6 56 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 02A8 D6 ENE 029D 0244 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 0246 A5 LDA A4 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 0247 E65 ADC A8 02AP D0 ENE 029D 0248 E5 SEC A1 02AB D6 ENE 02AD 0257 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0251 B5 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0255 E5 SEC A1 02E2 C9 AND #7F 0256 B5 STA A6 02EC 29 AND #7F 0256 B5 STA A7 02C3 10 EPL 02B8 0266 PLA 02C6 FP LA 02C6 FP												
020B 20 JSR F910		_									_	,
020E 20 JSR E7A7 0211 B0 BCS 0208 0212 20 JSR EA13 0213 20 JSR EA13 0219 85 STA A0 0218 AD LDA A41B 02218 AD LDA A41B 0223 CA DEX 021E 85 STA A1 0224 AD LDA A41C 0225 AD LDA A41D 0228 85 STA A2 0225 AD LDA A41D 0228 85 STA A3 0220 BD LDA A41D 0228 85 STA A3 0220 AD LDY #04 0220 JSR E83E 0221 20 JSR E83E 0221 20 JSR E83E 0229 AD LDA A41C 0230 BS STA A4 0230 AD LDA A41D 0230 BS STA A5 0231 BS STA A5 0232 AD LDA A41D 0231 BS STA A5 0232 BS STA A5 0233 BS STA A5 0234 BS STA A5 0240 A5 LDA A2 0240 A5 LDA A2 0240 A5 LDA A3 0244 B5 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 B5 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 B5 STA A8 0246 BINC A1 0248 B5 STA A8 0246 BINC A1 0247 BC LDC 0248 B5 STA AA 0249 DO ENE 029D 0240 C 18 CLC 0240 A5 LDA A4 0247 BC LDC 0240 A5 LDA A4 0246 BS STA AA 0247 BC LDC 0248 B5 STA AB 0248 B5 STA AB 0249 DO ENE 029D 0240 C 18 CLC 0240 A5 LDA A4 0247 BC LDC 0248 B5 STA AB 0248 B5 STA AB 0249 DO ENE 029D 0240 C 18 CLC 0240 BC LDC 0240 BC LDC 0240 BC LDC 0240 BC D291 0257 BS STA AB 0260 BC 0297 0268 AO LDY #FF 0260 BC 0297 0266 AC BEC A3												
0211 B0 BCS 0208 0218 C0 CPY #FF 0213 20 JSR EA13 027D D0 ENE 0276 0216 AD LDA A41A 0217 C6 DEC A3 0218 S STA A0 0218 AD LDA A41B 0223 CA DEX 0218 85 STA A1 0284 D0 ENE 0276 0220 AD LDA A41C 0228 E6 INC A8 0223 85 STA A2 0228 B1 LDA (A2),Y 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 0220 AD LDA A41D 028A 91 STA (AA),Y 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 0222 O JSR 02B8 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0235 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 0230 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0297 A0 LDY #00 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029F D EQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A2),Y 0240 A5 LDA A2 0240 A5 LDA A2 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 B5 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 B6 STA A9 0240 A5 LDA A4 0247 B6 INC A5 0248 B7 STA AA 0248 B7 STA AA 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0240 A5 LDA A4 0247 B6 INC A1 0248 B7 STA AA 0248 B7 STA AA 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0240 A5 LDA A4 0247 B6 INC A5 0248 B7 STA AA 0248 B7 STA AA 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0240 A5 LDA A4 0247 B6 INC A5 0248 B7 STA AA 0248 B7 STA AA 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0240 B7 STA (A4),Y 0245 B7 AA 0246 B6 INC A5 0247 B7 STA (A4),Y 0248 B7 STA AA 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0240 B7 STA (A4),Y 0246 B7 STA AA 0247 B7 STA (A4),Y 0248 B7 STA AA 0248 CA DEX 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0240 B7 STA (A4),Y 0246 B7 STA AA 0247 B7 STA (A4),Y 0257 B7 STA AA 0260 BP D ENE 02AD 0260 BP D ENE 026A 0260										(AA	),Y	
0213 20 JSR EA13 027D DO ENE 0276 0216 AD LDA A41A 027F C6 DEC A3 0219 85 STA A0 0281 C6 DEC AB 021E 85 STA A1 0284 DO ENE 0276 0220 AD LDA A41B 0284 DO ENE 0276 0220 AD LDA A41C 0286 E6 INC A8 0223 85 STA A2 0288 E1 LDA (A2),Y 0225 AD LDA A41D 028A 91 STA (AA),Y 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 0222 20 JSR 02B8 028F DO ENE 0288 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 023A AD LDA A41C 029B F0 EEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 EEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029B B1 LDA (A4),Y 023F 38 SEC 029F 91 STA (A4),Y 024C 85 SEC A0 02AD ENE 029D 0244 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 024A 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 024B E5 SEC A1 02A8 CA DEX 024B E5 SEC A1 02A8 CA DEX 024C 18 CLC 02AE E6 INC A5 024D A5 LDA A4 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AP DO ENE 229D 024C 18 CLC 02AE E6 INC A8 0257 85 STA AB 02BC F0 BEQ 0291 0257 85 STA AB 02BC F0 BEQ 0291 0257 85 STA AB 02BC F0 BEQ 0291 0258 85 STA AB 02BC F0 BEQ 0291 0259 38 SEC 02BC P1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AP DO ENE 229 0257 85 STA AB 02BC F0 BEQ 0291 0258 B9 LDA 02C6,Y 025B B9 LDA 02C6,Y 026A A5 LDA A5 02EC 29 AND #7F 026C B5 SEC A1 02CC 68 PLA										4	1	
0216 AD LDA A41A 0219 85 STA AO 0218 AD LDA A41B 0218 85 STA A1 0218 85 STA A1 0220 AD LDA A41C 0223 85 STA A2 0223 85 STA A2 0228 85 STA A2 0228 85 STA A3 0228 86 DEY 0229 AO LDY #04 0220 JSR 0288 0227 20 JSR E83E 02291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0234 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 E6 SC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 B5 STA A4 0253 A5 LDA A4 0246 A5 LDA A4 0247 65 ADC A8 0248 CA DEX 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0248 E6 NC A5 0240 A5 LDA A4 0247 65 ADC A8 0248 CA DEX 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0248 E6 NC A5 0240 A5 LDA A4 0246 A5 LDA A4 0247 91 STA (A4),Y 0247 65 ADC A8 0248 CA DEX 0249 D0 ENE 029D 02AB E6 NC A5 02AB E6 NC A6 02AB D0 ENE 029D 02AB E6 NC A6 02AB D0 ENE 020C 02AB E6 NC A6 02B D0 ENE 020C 02AB E6 NC A6 02B D0 ENE 020C 02B E9 LDA 02C6, Y 02B E9 LDA 02C6, Y 02B E9 LDA 02C6 AF B0 E02 02C6 AF B0 E02 02C6 AF BC C02C 02C6 AF B												
0219 85 STA AO 021B AD LDA A41B 0283 CA DEX 021E 85 STA A1 0284 DO ENE 0276 0220 AD LDA A41C 0286 E6 INC A8 0223 85 STA A2 0288 E1 LDA (A2).Y 0225 AD LDA A41D 028A 91 STA (AA).Y 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 022A AO LDY #04 028D C6 DEC A8 022C 20 JSR 028B 028F DO ENE 028B 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 AO LDY #00 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B FO EEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A4).Y 0242 E5 SEC AO 0240 A5 LDA A2 0244 85 STA A8 0244 E6 INC A1 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 A5 LDA A4 0240 A5 LDA A4 0241 C8 INC 0240 A5 LDA A4 0240 B1 LDA (A0).Y 0245 B5 STA AA 022B B1 LDA (A0).Y 0246 A5 LDA A3 02A6 E6 INC A5 02A8 CA DEX 02AB CA DEX 02AB CA DEX 02AB CA DEX 02AB CA DEX 02AD E1 LDA (A4).Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4).Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4).Y 025C B5 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 025C B5 STA AB 02E2 C4 CPY A8 02E3 A5 LDA A5 02E3 C8 PLA 02EB B9 LDA 02C6,Y 025A A5 LDA A5 02EB C9 AND #7F 02EB A8 DLA 02BB AB PHA 02CC C9 AND #7F 02EB A8 CA DEX 02CC C9											0	
021B AD LDA A41B 021E 85 STA A1 0220 AD LDA A41C 0220 AD LDA A41C 0228 E5 INC A8 0223 85 STA A2 0228 E1 LDA (A2),Y 0225 AD LDA A41D 0228 85 STA A3 0228 85 DEY 0224 A0 LDY #04 0220 20 JSR 02B8 0227 20 JSR E83E 0221 20 JSR E83E 0221 20 JSR E7A3 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0232 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 0238 85 STA A4 0239 A6 LDX A9 0230 85 STA A5 0299 A6 LDX A9 0231 BEQ 02AB 0231 BEQ 02AB 0231 BEQ 02AB 0232 BEQ 02AB 0233 AD LDA A41D 0238 F0 BEQ 02AB 0231 BEQ 02AB 0232 BEQ 02AB 0234 A5 SEC A0 0244 B5 STA A5 0244 B5 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 BEG INC A1 0248 B5 STA A8 0244 B5 STA A9 0242 BC SEC A1 0242 BC SEC A1 0243 BC STA AB 0246 A5 LDA A4 0247 BC INC A1 0248 BC SEC A1 0248 BC SEC A1 0249 DO LNE 029D 024C 18 CLC 024D A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 0251 BS STA AA 022B E6 INC A8 024C 18 CLC 024D A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 025T 85 STA AA 022B E6 INC A8 025T 85 STA AA 022B E7 SEC A1 024C 18 CLC 024D A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 025T 85 STA AA 022B E9 LDA (A0),Y 025T 85 STA AA 022B E9 LDA (A0),Y 025T 85 STA AB 026B F0 BEQ 0291 025B 85 STA AB 026C BEQ 0291 025B 85 STA AB 026C BPLA 026C BPLA 026A A6 LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3							0271	06	DEC	A T		
021E 85 STA A1 0220 AD LDA A41C 0223 85 STA A2 0228 85 STA A2 0228 85 STA A3 0229 DENE 0288 0227 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 A0 LDY #00 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 A0 LDY #00 0235 AD LDA A41D 0298 F0 BEQ 02AB 0230 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 0298 F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029B B1 LDA (A0).Y 0245 E5 SEC A0 0240 A5 LDA A2 0241 C8 INY 0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 E6 INC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0249 D0 LNE 029D 024C 18 CLC 024B E6 INC A5 024B E6 INC A5 024B E7 SEC A1 024B A7 O22B E7 SEC A1 0257 85 STA A8 0257 85 STA A8 0257 85 STA AB 0258 B9 LDA 02C6,Y 0258 A5 LDA A4 025C E7 SEC A1 0266 F0 BEQ 0291 0257 85 STA A6 0266 F0 BEQ 0291 0258 B9 LDA 02C6,Y 0258 B9 LDA 02C6,Y 0268 A0 LDY #FF		7217	00	TOV	ΑU					A D		
0220 AD LDA A41C 0223 85 STA A2 0228 B1 LDA (A2),Y 0225 AD LDA A41D 028A 91 STA (AA),Y 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 022A AO LDY #04 022D C6 DEC A8 022F 20 JSR 02B8 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 AO LDY #00 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023A STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 024C B5 SEC AO 02AD B1 STA (A4),Y 024C B5 SEC AO 02AD B1 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 024A 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 024B E5 SEC A1 02AB CA DEX 024B E5 SEC A1 02AB CA DEX 024C 18 CLC 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB									DNE	027	6	
0223 85 STA A2 0225 AD LDA A41D 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 022A AO LDY #04 022C 20 JSR 02B8 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0235 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 0235 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 0236 AD LDA A41D 0238 85 STA A4 0239 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 023B 85 STA A5 023D 85 STA A5 024D B1 LDA (A0),Y 024C E5 SEC A0 024C B5 SEC A0 024C B5 SEC A1 024B B5 STA A9 024C B6 ADC A8 024F 65 ADC A8 024F 65 ADC A8 025F 38 SEC 024D A5 LDA A4 024B B5 STA AA 024B B5 STA AA 024C B6 STA AA 024C B6 STA AA 024B B5 STA AA 024C B6 STA AA 024B B5 STA AA 024B B5 STA AA 024C B6 STA AA 024C B7 A8 025C B5 STA AA 02EC C4 CPY A8 025C B5 SEC A1 025C B5 SEC A1 026C B7 SEC A1 026C B6 RTS 026C B7 BCC C297 026A C6 DEC A3		1220	0)	2 DV	ላ/ነገሮ ልኔ						O	
0225 AD LDA A41D 0228 85 STA A3 028C 88 DEY 022A AO LDY #04 022C 20 JSR 02B8 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0235 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 02299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 023B 85 STA A5 023D 85 STA A5 023D 85 STA A5 0240 A5 LDA A2 0240 A5 LDA A2 0240 A5 LDA A3 0244 E5 SEC A0 0244 E5 SEC A1 024A 85 STA A9 024A 85 STA A9 024C 18 CLC 024D A5 LDA A4 022AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 025G 85 STA AB 026F 65 ADC A8 025G 85 STA AB 026F 65 ADC A8 025G 85 STA AB 026F 67 BEQ 0291 025G 85 STA AB 026G 86 FO BEQ 0291 025G 85 STA AB 026G 86 FO BEQ 0291 025G 85 STA AB 026G 86 PLA 026G A5 LDA A4 026G 86 PLA 026G 87 PLA 026G 86 PLA 026G 86 PLA 026G 86 PLA 026G 87 PLA 026G 4F 4C 44 A0											) Y	,
0228 85 STA A3 022A A0 LDY #04 022C 20 JSR 02B8 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 A0 LDY #00 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029B F1 BEQ 02AB 02AB E6 INC A1 02AB E6 INC A1 02AB E6 INC A1 02AB E6 INC A5 02AB E6 INC A5 02AB E6 INC A6 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 02AB E6 INC A8 02AF 91 STA 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A8 02AF 91 STA 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E7 02AB E8 02B E9 LDA 02C6,Y 02B BP LDA 02C6,P 02B BP LDA 02C6 BP LA 02C6 BP			ם ב	T.DA	<u>Λ</u> Δ10							
022A AO LDY #04 022C 20 JSR 02B8 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 AO LDY #00 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B FO BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 0240 A5 LDA A3 0244 E6 INC A1 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 E5 SEC A1 024A 85 STA A9 024A 85 STA A9 024C 18 CLC 024D A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 024F 65 ADC A8 024F 65 ADC A8 025F 85 STA AB 026F 60 EC Q29F 025F 93 SEC 025A A5 LDA A5 026C E5 SEC A0 026C A5 LDA A5 026C E5 SEC A1 026C A5 LDA A5 026C B5 SEC A1 026C B7 026C										(1111	.,,,	-
022C 20 JSR 02B8 028F D0 ENE 0288 022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 A0 LDY #00 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 02A1 C8 INY 0244 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 02A8 CA DEX 0244 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 02A8 CA DEX 024A 85 STA A9 02A9 D0 ENE 029D 024C 18 CLC 02AB E6 INC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 0257 85 STA AB 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 02E1 C8 INY 0259 38 SEC 02B8 B9 LDA 02C6,Y 025E 85 STA A6 02EC C9 AND #7F 025E 85 STA A6 02EC 29 AND #7F 026A C6 DEC A3 (L) =02C6 4F 4C 144 A0 02C6 PC A6 C6 DEC A3			Δ O	T.DY	#04					A8		
022F 20 JSR E83E 0291 20 JSR EA13 0232 20 JSR E7A3 0294 4C JMP E1A1 0235 AD LDA A41C 0297 AO LDY #00 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AE 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 029F 91 STA (A4),Y 0240 A5 LDA A2 02A1 C8 INY 0242 E5 SEC A0 02A2 D0 ENE 029D 0244 85 STA A8 02A4 E6 INC A1 0246 A5 LDA A3 02A6 E6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 02A8 CA DEX 024B E5 SEC A1 02AB CA DEX 02A9 D0 ENE 029D 024C 18 CLC 02AB E6 INC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0255 65 ADC A9 02B4 D0 ENE 02AD 0257 85 STA AB 02B6 F0 BEQ 0291 0259 38 SEC 02B8 E9 LDA 02C6,Y 025E 85 STA A6 02EC 29 AND #7F 025E 85 STA A6 02EC 29 AND #7F 026A C6 DEC A3 (L) = 02C6 4F 4C 44 A0 02C6 AC DEC A3			20	JSR	02B8						88	
0232 20 JSR E7A3 0235 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 0239 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029F 91 STA (A4),Y 023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0244 E6 INC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0240 A5 LDA A3 0246 A6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E6 SEC A1 0249 D0 ENE 029D 0244 85 STA A9 0240 A5 LDA A4 0240 A5 LDA A4 0241 C8 INC A8 0244 E6 INC A6 0244 B6 STA A9 0245 E6 INC A8 0246 E6 INC A8 0247 B1 LDA (A0),Y 0247 65 ADC A8 0248 C4 CPY A8 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0259 38 SEC 025A A5 LDA A4 02E2 C4 CPY A8 02E3 DA 02C6,Y 025B B9 LDA 02C6,Y 025A A5 LDA A4 02EB 29 AND #7F 026A C6 DEC A3 (L) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A2 02C6 4F 4C 44 A2 02C6 4F 4C 44 A2 02C6 4F 4C 44 A2												
0235 AD LDA A41C 0238 85 STA A4 0299 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0249 D0 LNE 029D 0244 85 STA A9 0240 A5 LDA A4 0240 B1 LDA (A0),Y 0241 B2 SEC A1 0242 B2 SEC A1 0243 B2 SEC A1 0244 B5 STA A9 0245 B2 SEC A1 0246 B2 SEC A1 0247 B2 SEC A2 0248 B3 STA AA 0249 D0 LNE 029D 0246 B3 STA AA 0247 B1 LDA (A0),Y 0248 B3 STA AA 0249 D0 LNE 029D 0240 A5 LDA A4 0240 B1 LDA (A0),Y 0241 B2 STA (A4),Y 0251 B5 STA AA 0241 B1 LDA (A0),Y 0251 B5 STA AA 0241 B2 SEC 025A A5 LDA A5 025C B3 SEC 025A A5 LDA A4 025C B5 SEC A1 026C B3 STA A6 026C B4 PLA 026C B5 SEC A1 026C B7 SEC A2 026C B7 SEC A2 026C B7 SEC A3 026C B7 SEC A3 026C B7 SEC A4 026C B7 SEC												
0238 85 STA A4 0239 A6 LDX A9 023A AD LDA A41D 029B F0 BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 0241 C8 INY 0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0240 A5 LDA A3 0246 E6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E6 INC A5 0249 D0 ENE C29D 0244 85 STA A9 0240 B1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 024D E1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 024F 91 STA (A4),Y 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 02E1 C8 INY 0259 38 SEC 02BB E9 LDA 02C6,Y 025A A5 LDA A4 02EC 29 AND #7F 026C E5 SEC A1 02CC 68 PLA												
023A AD LDA A41D 029B FO BEQ 02AB 023D 85 STA A5 029D B1 LDA (A0),Y 023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 0241 C8 INY 0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0244 E6 INC A1 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 E6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0240 A5 LDA A3 0246 E6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E6 INC A5 0249 DO ENE C29D 0244 B5 STA A9 02AB E6 INC A8 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 02E1 C8 INY 0259 38 SEC 02BB E9 LDA 02C6,Y 025A A5 LDA A4 02BB 48 PHA 025C E5 SEC A1 02CB E5 SEC A1	C	238	85	STA	A4							
023D 85 STA A5 029F 91 STA (A4),Y 0240 A5 LDA A2 0241 C8 INY 0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0240 A5 LDA A4 0240 A5 LDA A3 0246 E6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E6 STA A9 0240 BCC 0240 A5 LDA A4 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 02AF 91 STA (A4),Y 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0257 85 STA AB 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0259 38 SEC 025A A5 LDA A4 02CB F0 BEQ 0291 025B B5 STA A6 02CB E5 SEC A1 02CB B9 LDA 02C6,Y 025E B5 STA A6 02CC 68 PLA 02C6 B5 STA A7 02C6 B5 STA A7 02C6 B5 STA A7 02C6 BC O297 02C6 A0 LDY #FF 02C6 C6 DEC A3 02A1 C8 INY 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 02AB E6 INC A5 02E2 C4 CPY A8 02E2 C4 CPY A8 02E3 C4 CPY A8 02E4 CB INY 02C6 B5 SEC A1 02C6 B5 SEC A1 02C6 A5 LDA A5 02C6 A5 LDA A5 02C6 B7 BCQ O2BB 02C6 B7 BCQ 02C6 B7 B											Б	
023F 38 SEC 0240 A5 LDA A2 0241 C8 INY 0242 E5 SEC A0 02A2 D0 EME 029D 0244 85 STA A8 02A6 E6 INC A1 02A6 A5 LDA A3 02A6 E6 INC A5 0248 E5 SEC A1 02A8 CA DEX 024A 85 STA A9 02A9 D0 EME 029D 024C 18 CLC 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E7 INC A8 02BB E7 INC AB 02BB E7 INC AB 02BB E7 INC AP 02BB E7 INC AB			85					Вĺ	LDA	(A0	(, (	7
0240 A5 LDA A2 0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 A5 LDA A3 0246 E6 INC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E5 SEC A1 0249 D0 ENE 329D 0244 85 STA A9 0249 D0 ENE 329D 0244 B5 STA A9 0249 D0 ENE 329D 0240 A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 024F 65 ADC A8 024F 65 ADC A8 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0252 C4 CPY A8 02E2 C4 CPY A8 02E3 C5 C5 ADC A9 02E4 D0 ENE 02AD 02E5 C5 SEC A1 02E6 F0 BEQ 0291 0259 38 SEC 02E8 E9 LDA 02C6, Y 025E 85 STA A6 02EC 29 AND #7F 025E 85 STA A6 02EC 29 AND #7F 02EC 68 PLA 02C3 10 EPL 02B8 02C6 90 BCC 0297 02C6 A6 DEC A3 (h) =02C6 4F 4C N4 A0	(	23F	38	SEC			029F			(A4	·),}	
0242 E5 SEC A0 0244 85 STA A8 0246 A5 LDA A3 0248 E5 SEC A1 0248 E6 INC A5 0248 E6 INC A6 0240 A5 LDA A4 0240 B1 LDA (A0),Y 0244 65 ADC A8 0247 91 STA (A4),Y 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0257 85 STA AB 02E4 D0 ENE 02AD 0257 85 STA AB 02E6 F0 BEQ 0291 0259 38 SEC 0258 B9 LDA 02C6,Y 025A A5 LDA A4 025C E5 SBC A0 02EC 29 AND #7F 026A B0 BCC 0297 0268 A0 LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3 02A6 E6 INC A5 02A7 DEX CAP 02A8 E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A8 02BE C4 CPY A8 02EB C5 SBC A1 02EB C5 SBC A1 02EB C6 INC A6 02EB C6 INC A6 02EB C7 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A5 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A6 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A8 02BB E6 INC A8 02EB C7 02AB E6 INC A8 02AB E6 INC A8 02EB C7 02EB			A 5	LDA	A2		02Al	С8	INY			
0246 A5 LDA A3       02A6 E6 INC A5         0248 E5 SEC A1       02A8 CA DEX         024A 85 STA A9       02A9 DO ENE C29D         024C 18 CLC       02AE E6 INC A8         024D A5 LDA A4       02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y         024F 65 ADC A8       02AF 91 STA (A4),Y         0251 85 STA AA       02E1 C8 INY         0253 A5 LDA A5       02E2 C4 CPY A8         0257 85 STA AB       02E4 DO ENE 02AD         0259 38 SEC       02B6 F0 BEQ 0291         0259 38 SEC       02B8 E9 LDA 02C6,Y         025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SEC A0       02EC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SEC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0264 85 STA A7       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       02C6 4F 4C 44 A0         0268 A0 LDY #FF       02C6 4F 4C 4A A0			E5	SEC	ΑO						Ð	
0248 E5 SBC A1 024A 85 STA A9 024C 18 CLC 024D A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 0251 85 STA AA 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 0259 38 SEC 025A A5 LDA A4 025C E5 SBC A0 025C E5 SBC A0 026C A5 LDA A5 026C A5 LDA A5 026C A5 STA A6 026C A5 STA A6 026C A5 STA A7 026C A5 STA A7 026C A5 STA A7 026C A5 STA A7 026C A6 DEC A3 02AB E6 INC A8 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 02AB E6 INC A8 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 02AB E7 IDA (A4),Y 02AB INY 02EL C8 INY 02EL C9 AND #7F 02EL C9 AND #7F 02CL C8 INY			85	STA	A8							
024A 85 STA A9 024C 18 CLC 02AB E6 INC A8 024D A5 LDA A4 02AD E1 LDA (A0),Y 024F 65 ADC A8 0251 85 STA AA 02E1 C8 INY 0253 A5 LDA A5 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 02E2 C4 CPY A8 0257 85 STA AB 02E6 F0 BEQ 0291 0259 38 SEC 025B B9 LDA 02C6,Y 025A A5 LDA A4 025C E5 SBC A0 026C E5 SBC A0 026C A5 LDA A5 02C1 C8 INY 02C2 E5 SBC A1 02C2 68 PLA 02C3 10 EPL 02B8 02C6 4F 4C 44 A2 02C6 4F 4C 44 A2			A5							A5		
024D A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 0251 85 STA AA 0251 85 STA AA 0253 A5 LDA A5 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 0259 38 SEC 0258 A5 LDA A4 0250 E5 SBC A0 0250 A5 LDA A5 0250 A5 STA AB 0260 A5 LDA A5			E5	SEC	Al				DEX			
024D A5 LDA A4 024F 65 ADC A8 0251 85 STA AA 0251 85 STA AA 0253 A5 LDA A5 0255 65 ADC A9 0257 85 STA AB 0259 38 SEC 0258 A5 LDA A4 0250 E5 SBC A0 0250 A5 LDA A5 0250 A5 STA AB 0260 A5 LDA A5			85	STA	A9						Ď	
024F 65 ADC A8       02AF 91 STA (A4),Y         0251 85 STA AA       02E1 C8 INY         0253 A5 LDA A5       02E2 C4 CPY A8         0255 65 ADC A9       02B4 D0 ENE 02AD         0257 85 STA AB       02B6 F0 BEQ 0291         0259 38 SEC       02B8 B9 LDA 02C6,Y         025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SBC A0       02BC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SBC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (M) =02C6 4F 4C M4 A3			TR	CTC	م ا،						١.	
0251 85 STA AA       02E1 C8 INY         0253 A5 LDA A5       02E2 C4 CPY A8         0255 65 ADC A9       02B4 D0 ENE 02AD         0257 85 STA AB       02B6 F0 BEQ 0291         0259 38 SEC       02B8 E9 LDA 02C6, Y         025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SBC A0       02EC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SEC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (M) =02C6 4F 4C M4 A3         (M) =02C6 4F 4C M4 A3				TDA	A4							
0253 A5 LDA A5       02E2 C4 CPY A8         0255 65 ADC A9       02B4 D0 ENE 02AD         0257 85 STA AB       02B6 F0 BEQ 0291         0259 38 SEC       02B8 B9 LDA 02C6,Y         025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SBC A0       02EC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SEC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (M) =02C6 4F 4C M4 A3         (M) =02C6 4F 4C M4 A3				ADC	AO		02AF	ÄΤ		(.:4	.) , 3	
0255 65 ADC A9       02B4 DO ENE 02AD         0257 85 STA AB       02B6 F0 BEQ 0291         0259 38 SEC       02B8 B9 LDA 02C6, Y         025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SBC A0       02EC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SEC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (M) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3         (M) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3										ΛO		
0257 85 STA AB       02B6 F0 BEQ 0291         0259 38 SEC       02B8 B9 LDA 02C6, Y         025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SBC A0       02BC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SBC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 BPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (M) =02C6 4F 4C M4 A3			45 45	V :DC	ر A ۵۵	•					ח	
0259 38 SEC       02B8 B9 LDA 02C6,Y         025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SBC A0       02BC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SBC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (M) =02C6 4F 4C M4 A3									BEO	028	. <i>D</i>	
025A A5 LDA A4       02BB 48 PHA         025C E5 SBC A0       02EC 29 AND #7F         025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SEC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (M) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3         026A C6 DEC A3       (M) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3		1250	38	SEC	ΑIJ							,
025C E5 SBC A0 02BC 29 AND #7F 025E 85 STA A6 02EE 20 JSR E97A 0260 A5 LDA A5 02C1 C8 INY 0262 E5 SBC A1 02C2 68 PLA 0264 85 STA A7 02C3 10 EPL 02B8 0266 90 BCC 0297 0268 A0 LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3 (E) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3					Δ4					020	, , ,	
025E 85 STA A6       02EE 20 JSR E97A         0260 A5 LDA A5       02C1 C8 INY         0262 E5 SEC A1       02C2 68 PLA         0264 85 STA A7       02C3 10 EPL 02B8         0266 90 BCC 0297       02C5 60 RTS         0268 A0 LDY #FF       (E) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3         026A C6 DEC A3       (E) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3										#7F	1	
0260 A5 LDA A5 0262 E5 SEC A1 0264 85 STA A7 0266 90 BCC 0297 0268 A0 LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3 02C1 C8 INY 02C2 68 PLA 02C3 10 EPL 02B8 02C5 60 RTS (M) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A3												
0262 E5 SBC A1 02C2 68 PLA 0264 85 STA A7 02C3 10 EPL 02B8 0266 90 BCC 0297 02C5 60 RTS 0268 A0 LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3 (M) = 02C6 4F 4C 44 A3										~/ 1		
0264 85 STA A7 02C3 10 EPL 02B8 0266 90 BCC 0297 02C5 60 RTS 0268 A0 LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3 (M) = 02C6 4F 4C 44 A3	(	262	E5	SEC	Āĺ							
0266 90 BCC 0297 02C5 60 RTS 0268 A0 LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3 (M)=02C6 4F 4C 44 A0	(	264	85	STA	A7					025	88	
0268 AO LDY #FF 026A C6 DEC A3 (E) =02C6 4F 4C 44 A0												
026A C6 DEC A3 (M) = 02C0 4F 46 A4 A3	C	268	ΑÒ	LDY	#FF		_			ho	1,1,	٠ ٦
	C	26A	С6	DEC	A 3							A -/
	(	26C	C6	DEC	ΑE		( ) (	J Z () I	n 45	マラ	JI	

0000	Start ADDR Low
0001	Start ADDR High
0002	Ending ADDR Low
0003	Ending ADDR High
0004	Length Low
MOVER	
00A0	OLD Start ADDR Low
00A1	OLD Start ADDR High
00A2	OLD Ending ADDR Low
00A3	OLD Ending ADDR High
00A4	NEW Start ADDR Low
00A5	NEW Start ADDR High
00A6	Move Distance Low
00A7	Move Distance High
8A00	PGM Length Low
00A9	PGM Length High
OOAA	NEW Ending ADDR Low

A similar examination of MOVER will show that the segment from 0200 through 023E generates the prompting messages by way of a subroutine at 02B8 - 02C5, obtains the requested addresses and stores them. From 023F through 0266 is found the calculation procedures for the length of the data to be moved, determination of the new ending address, and decision as to whether movement is forward or backward. Movement upward in address by starting at the end and working back to the start is contained in 0268 through 0294, while movement downward in address is handled from 0297 through 02B7. The "OLD" and "NEW" messages are contained in 02C6 - 02CC.

NEW Ending ADDR High

These programs have been found very useful in assisting an already powerful system to be even more responsive to the desires of the programmer. Other programs which would be very helpful would be the ability to insert an instruction into the middle of a program with automatic movement of the remainder to make room, as is done in the text editor and some assemblers. Related would also be a deletion procedure with automatic closure. Not enough time has been available to accomplish these programs. Perhaps later...

Receipt of the 8K basic ROM's for the AIM-65 has finally occurred after a lengthy wait. Not enough opportunity has arisen to delve into that aspect of the AIM very deeply, as yet. A brief exposure has made a very favorable impression. The addition of the BASIC makes the AIM-65 into exactly what its name implies; a self-contained Advanced Interactive Microcomputer.

026E E6 INC A2

### A Warning:

The **MACROTEA**<sup>™</sup> is for Professional Programmers — and Very Serious Amateurs — Only

Now: a machine language programming powerhouse for the knowledgeable programmer who wants to extend the PET's capabilities to the maximum. The MacroTeA, the Relocating Macro Text Editor:Assembler from Skyles Electric Works.

The Skyles MacroTeA is a super powerful text editor. 26 powerful editing commands. String search and replace capability. Manuscript feature for letters and other text. Text loading and storage on tape or discs. Supports tape drives, discs, CRT, printers and keyboard.

The Skyles MacroTeA is a relocating machine language assembler with true macro capabilities. A single name identifies a whole body of lines. You write in big chunks, examine, modify and assemble the complete program. And, when loading, the MacroTeA goes where you want it to go. Macro and conditional assembly support. Automatic line numbering. Labels up to 10 characters long.

The Skyles MacroTeA is an enhance Monitor. 11 powerful commands to ease you past the rough spots of program debugging.

The Skyles MacroTeA is a warm start button. Over 1700 bytes of protected RAM memory for your object code.

There's no tape loading and no occupying of valuable RAM memory space: The Skyles MacroTeA puts 10K bytes of executable machine language code in ROM (from 9800 to BFFF—directly below the BASIC interpreter). 2K bytes of RAM (9000 to 97FF).

Like all Skyles Products for the PET, it's practically **plug in** and go. No tools are needed. And, faster than loading an equivalent size assembler/editor from tape, the MacroTeA is installed permanently.

The Skyles MacroTeA: 13 chips on a single PCB. Operates interfaced with the PET's parallel address and data bus or with the Skyles Memory Connector. (When ordering, indicate if the MacroTeA will interface with a Skyles Memory Expansion System. You can save \$20.) Specifications and engineering are up to the proven Skyles quality standards. Fully warranted for 90 days. And, as with all Skyles products, fully and intelligently documented.

VISA, Mastercharge orders call (800) 227-8398 (Except Calif.) California orders please call (415) 494-1210.

## Skyles Electric Works

10301 Stonydale Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 735-7891

# An Additional I/O Interface for the PET

Interfacing a VIA 6522 to your PET is simple.

Kevin Erler P.O. Box 3032 Edson, Alberta TOE OPO Canada

The 6522 VIA chip has a lot of interesting features, however, many of them are on the "PB"side of the chip. The Commodore PET does not have the "PB" lines on its user port, only the "PA" lines. The following interface gives not only the wanted "PB" lines but also an extra set of "PA" lines &CB1, CB2, CA1, & CA2.

#### The Hardware

The circuit itself uses only a 6522 VIA and two 7411's. It is mostly direct interfacing, other than the address lines which had to be decoded. Once built, it connects directly to the Memory Expansion Port.

The interface (in figure 1) is designed to occupy the top 16 bytes of RAM. It should be noted here that adding another interface is as simple as changing the address decode. For example, by placing an inverter on "BA4" (see figure 2)the circuit would occupy the 16 bytes of RAM just under the top 16 bytes. (note-if you build both of the circuits from figures 1 & 2 you would have two VIA's and would be using the top 32 bytes of RAM). The original circuit is shown in figure 1.

## The Software

After connecting it, operation is very simple. The addresses concerned and what they are follows. (for the circuit

```
shown in figure 1)
        32752 - QRB
         32753 - QRA
        32754 - DDRB
         32755 - DDRA
        32756 - TIL-L TIC-L
        32757 - TIC - H
         32758 - TIL-L
        32759 - TIL-H
         32760 - T2L-L T2C-L
        32761 - T2C-H
         32762 - SR
        32763 - ACR
         32764 - PCR
        32765 - IFR
        32766 - IER
        32767 - ORA (no handshake)
```

The operation is as with other VIA---PEEK POKE etc., only with the previously listed addresses.

Note--for the addresses which operate the circuit in figure 2, simply subtract 16 from each address.

#### **Output Example**

To create a tone on CB2 for the circuit in figure 1;

POKE 32763, 16 (ACR) POKE 32762, 15 (SR)

POKE 32760, 155 (Timer 2) for the circuit in figure 2.

POKE 32747, 16 (ACR)
POKE 32746, 15 (SR)
POKE 32744, 155 (Timer 2)

For further specs, on the "PB" port of the 6522, refer to the 6522 data sheet.

1	ASSE	ЕМВ	LE L	IST				
	0400 — 0402 — 0405 — 0408 — 0409 040B 050B	B9 89	9888 998 F7	<b>0</b> 4 <b>0</b> 5	0130 0140 0150 0160 0170 0180	:MOVE LOOP : :TBL1 TBL2 ;	. BA LDY LDA STA INY BNE	\$400 #00 TBL1.Y TBL2.Y
	LABEL	FILE	≦ .	1 = E	EXTER	NAL		
	START TBL2 = 110000,	050E	3	98	LOO	P = <b>0</b> 4 <b>0</b> 2	TBL	.1 = 040B

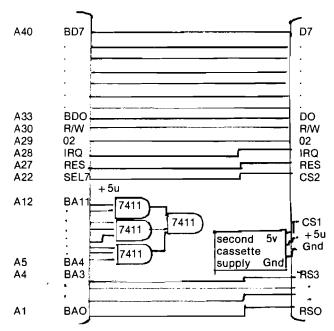


Figure 1: Interface designed to occupy top 16 bytes of RAM

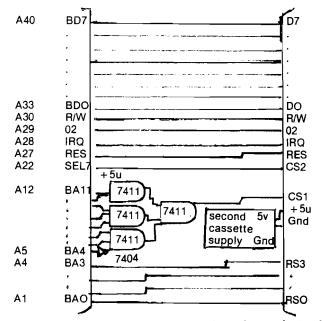


Fig. 2: Interface designed to occupy 16 bytes just under top 16 bytes of RAM.

## To Order Programmer's ToolKit or MacroTeA -

Custom designed to plug into your PET. So, when ordering, please indicate if your Toolkit:

TOOKIT.	
will be used with the Skyles Memory Expansion System, or	\$80.00*
will be used with the ExpandaPet, or Expandmem	\$80.00*
will be used with the PET 2001-8 alone (We furnish connectors to the memory expansion bus and to the second cassette interface.	\$80.00*
will be used with the PET 2001-16, -32 (chip only)	\$50.00*
will be used with Skyles MacroTeA	\$50.00*

Your MacroTeA. Custom designed for your PET. So specify your PET model when ordering.\$395.00° (Important Savings: If it's to be used with a Skyles Memory Expansion System, the MacroTeA can plug directly into the Skyles connector. So you save \$20. The Skyles MacroTeA is only \$375.00 when interfaced with the Skyles Memory Expansion System.)

## Is Programming Fun?

Have More Fun, Make Fewer Errors, Complete Programs Much Faster...with the

## BasicProgrammer's ToolKit™

Now you can modify, polish, simplify, add new features to your PET programs far more quickly while reducing the potential for error. That all adds up to more fun . . . and the BASIC Programmer's ToolKit.

The magic of the ToolKit: 2KB of ROM firmware on a single chip with a collection of machine language programs available to you from the time you turn on your PET to the time you shut if off. No tapes to load or to interfere with any running programs. And the **Programmer's ToolKit** installs in minutes, without tools.

Here are the 10 commands that can be yours instantly and automatically ... guaranteed to make your BASIC programming a pleasure:

AUTO	RENUMBER	DELETE
HELP	TRACE	STEP
OFF	APPEND	DUMP
FIND		

Every one a powerful command to insure more effective programming. Like the **HELP** command that shows the line on which the error occurs ... and the erroneous portion is indicated in reverse video:



...Or the **TRACE** command that lets you see the sequence in which your program is being executed in a window in the upper corner of your CRT:



The **Programmer's ToolKit** is a product of Harry Saal and his associates at Palo Alto ICs.

So, if you really want to be into BASIC programming—and you want to have fun while you're doing it, order your BASIC Programmer's Toolkit now. We guarantee you'll be delighted with it.

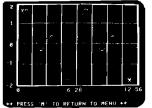
Send your check or money order to Skyles Electric Works. VISA, Mastercharge orders may call (800) 227-8398. (California residents: please phone (415) 494-1210.)

Ten Day Unconditional Money-Back Guarantee on all products sold by Skyles Electric Works, except chip only. Callfornia residents: please add 6-6½ % Callfornia sales tax.

Skyles Electric Works 10301 Stonydale Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 735-7891



## **NEW APPLE II® SOFTWARE**



**FUNCTION PLOT** 

\$24.95

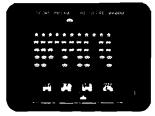


TRIVIA BOX

\$19.95

\$9.95





APPLE INVADERS GAME

CASSETTE

\$15.95

\$19.95



DISKETTE

SHAPE BUILDER \$19.95

BLOCKADE

I-CHING

\$9.95

\$15.95



FRUSTRATION

MOTO-CROSS

\$9.95



GUIDED MISSILE

\$15.95



LASER BLAST

\$9.95

## AND MORE ...

ACTIVE FILTERS
ALIEN INVASION
AMPERSORT II
APPLE ALLEY 6.95
BASEBALL
BATTLEFIELD
BREAKTHRU 9.95
CHECK BOOK
DATABASE MAILER 29.95
DEATH RACE
EARTH OUEST
HOME BUDGET 24.95
HOUSEHOLD FINANCE 24.95
MINI GENERAL LEDGER 59.95
MOUSE HOLE
PEG JUMP 9.95
RICOCHETTE 9.95
STAR VOYAGER 15.95
STUNT CYCLE 15.95

All orders must include 3% postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCHARGE accepted.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

**PROGRAMMA** INTERNATIONAL, Inc. 3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 384-0579 384-1116 384-1117



ALGEBRA I

\$15.95



SPACE WAR

SIRIUS

\$15.95

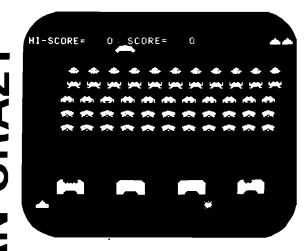


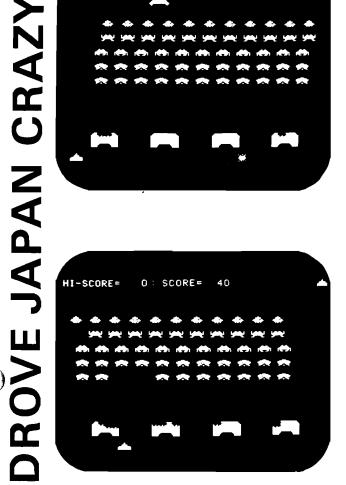
THE PLANETS

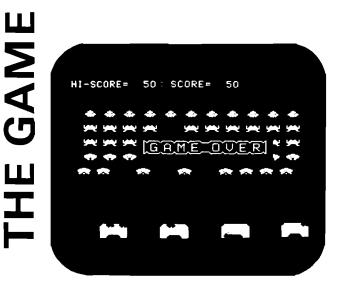
\$15.95

Dealer Inquiries Invited

# APPLE INVADER







PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, Inc. 3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 384-0579 384-1116 384-1117

# NEW!

From the leader of Apple II® Software

- **UNIQUE HI-RES GRAPHICS**
- REALISTIC **SOUND EFFECTS**
- **REAL-TIME ACTION**
- **FUN & EXCITING**
- **CHALLENGING**
- **ADDICTING**

Requires 32K APPLE II with Integer Basic

Price: \$15.95 on cassette \$19.95 on disk

Apple II is a Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

nnouncement

SOFTWAE

# tsia Riverside Drive New York, N.Y. 10025



GRAPHICS PAC 2 **New Version** 

Quadruple your PET's graphic resolution. Why be stuck with the PET's cumbersome 25 x 40 1000 point display. With Graphics Pac you can directly control

(set and clear) 4000 points on screen. It's great for graphing, plotting, and gaming. Graphics Pac allows you to plot in any combination of two modes: 4 Quadrant graphing with (0,0) center screen, and Standard graphing with (0,0) plotted in the upper left hand corner. Complete documentation shows how you can merge this useful routine with any of your own programs without retyping either one! All this on a high quality Microsette for only \$9.95.

ASSEMBLER 2001 A full featured assembler for your PET microcomputer that follows the standard set of 6502 mnemonics. Now you can take full advantage of the computing abilities of your PET. Store and load via tape, run through the SYS or USR functions. List and edit too with this powerful assembler. No other commercial PETassembler gives you all these features plus the ability to look at the PET'S secret Basic ROMs all in one program. This valuable program is offered at \$15.95.

BIKE

An exciting new simulation that puts you in charge of a bicycle manufacturing empire. Juggle inflation, breakdowns, seasonal sales variations,

inventory, workers, prices, machines, and ad campaigns to keep your enterprise in the black. Bike is dangerously addictive. Once you start a game you will not want to stop. To allow you to take short rest breaks. Bike lets you store the data from your game on a tape so you can continue where you left off next time you wish to play. Worth a million in fun, we'll offer BIKE at \$9.95.

PINBALL

SPECIAL

ななななななななななななななななななななななな

Dynamic usage of the PET's graphics features when combined with the fun of the number 1 arcade game equals an action packed video spectacle for

your computer. Bumpers, chutes, flippers, free balls, gates, a jackpot, and a little luck guarantee a great game for all. \$9 95.

Authors: Our royalties are unbeatable

add an exciting new dimension to your PET computer with Soundware's soundsational music box and sonicsound software from Softside & Soundware

## **☆THE SOUNDWORKS** ☆

The Soundware music box for your PET comes complete with controllable volume, an earphone jack, a demo tape with two programs, an instruction book, and a one year warranty. this sturdy unit is enclosed in an attractive plastic case. Notes tell how to program your own sound effects. All this during our musical madness for just ..... 29.95

WORD FUN: Speller: fun ways to practice spelling + Scramble + Flashcards 9.95

## **☆MUSICAL SOFTWARE** ☆

ACTION PACK: Breakthru + Target + Catterpillar: non stop graphic action 9.95 PINBALL: a video action spectacle with real time flippers, chutes gates, bumpers, tags etc. ..... 9.95 CLASSICS: Checkers + Backgammon Board +Piano Player; checkers vs. computer or friend. Piano plays Minute Waltz

MUSIC MANIA: Try to repeat a growing sequence of tones. With graphics. Challenge to the best ear ...... 9.95 \*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

SOUND

## A $60 \times 80$ Life for the PET

Werner Kolbe Hardstr. 77 CH 5432 Neuenhof Switzerland

Have you ever wished that your PET display was bigger, especially when playing the Game of LIFE? Here is a method of providing a moveable window that permits you to examine any portion of an area that is:

'Larger than Life'.

When you have played some time with the 25 x 40 LIFE by Dr. Covitz, you will find that the area is too small for many patterns to expand. Therefore I decided to write a program which gives them more space. As I still wanted to use the nice round CHRS(81) dots as cell symbols, I decided to show only a section of the whole area on the screen. The screen is practically used as a movable window which can be shifted in 8 directions by the number keys 1 to 9. The '5' is used to bring it back into the center.

#### **Program Description**

The BASIC part of the program does the following: Line 0 sets the memory pointers to prevent BASIC from destroying the machine code and to restore the "end of BASIC" pointer in dec 124, 125. Then in sub. 100, a short explanation, is given. The cells are set on the screen in the input mode with A\$, where A\$ is not used. Line 4 to 10 do the shifting of the

screen versus the Life area. The pointer PA which determines the displayed section is changed by the pokes into 2940, 2941. Line 3 again raises the memory pointer and lifts the "end of BASIC" pointer over the end of the machine code. Thus it is possible to save the whole program including machine code by a simple SAVE.

The machine program starts at the location hex 0A80. The memory used as Life-area starts at 0C51 and ends at 1F11. All necessary pointers are located in the BASIC input buffer from 0029 to 003F. They are initialized with the subroutine INIT from TBL2 starting at OB6A. The pointer P9 points (indexed by Y) to the place which is currently investigated. The pointers P1 to P8 point to the neighboring places. PA points to the upper left corner of the displayed section and PS to the start of the screen. CNT is a page counter.

Cells are represented by bit 7 of the memory. The cells for the next generation are stored in bit 6. Subroutine CLEAR sets everything to zero. Then in NE the screen is inspected and if a 51 is found, bit 7 is set in the associated memory place. Subroutine INPDEX increases the pointers PS by dec 40 and PA by dec 80 if one row has gone through (Y running). By storing hex 34 respectively hex 3C into E811 the screen is switched off resp. on again to avoid "snow". After START the new generation is computed. The number of neighbors is counted by inspection of the neighboring places and decreasing X if bit 7 is set. If the life condition is found for the next generation, bit 6 is set in the memory place. When one page is worked through, all high values of the pointers P1 to P9 are incremented. The pages are counted by CNT. With RESTORE, the old generation is pushed out by a left shift, and the new one

#### Listing 1

- O FOKE135,10:POKE124,216:POKE125,006:CLR:GOSUB100
- 1 SYS2730:GETAS: IFAS=""THENL
- 2. IFA\$=" "THENINPUTA\$:SYS2691:GOTOL
- 3 IF A\$="E"THENPOKE135,32: POKE124,131: POKE125,11: END
- 4 IFA\$="5"THENOX=Ø:OY=Ø
- 5 A=VAL(AS):OX=OX+OX(A):OY=OY+OY(A)
- 6 IFOX>2CTHENOX=20
- 7 IFOX<-20THENOX=-20
- 8 IFOY>18THENOY=18
- 9 IFOY<-18THENOY=-18
- 10 P=4533+0X+0Y\*80:PH=INT(P/256):PL=P-PH\*256:POKE2940,FL:POKE2941,PH
- 11 POKE515,255:GOTO1
- 100 PRINT"chededed \*\*\* LIFE 60X80 \*\*\* ededededed
- 101 FOKE2940,181:POKE2941,17
- 102 FOR A=0T09: READOX(A), OY(A): NEXT
- 104 PRINT" edededFUT THE CELLS WITH '.' ON THE SCREEN.
- 106 FRINT"cdSTART WITH 'RET.', STOP WITH 'SPACE'.
- 107 PRINT"cdEND WITH 'E'.
- 108 PRINT"cdMOVE THE WINDOW WITH 1 TO 9 cdTHE 5 CENTERS IT.
- 109 FRINT"cdcdcdrvsPRESS ANY KEY.
- 110 GETA\$: IFA\$=""GOTO110
- 111 FRINT"chedcdcdcdcdcdcdcdcd":INFUTA\$:SYS2688:RETURN
- 120 DATAO,0,2,-2,0,-2,-2,2,0,0,0,-2,0,2,2,0,2,-2,2
- cd = Cursor down ch = Clear-Home rvs = Reverse

comes from bit 6 into bit 7. Since there does not exist an indirect addressing for the ASL command, I had to use the absolute indexed to increment the argument directly. Finally, TSCR throws the cells on the screen with 51's if bit 7 is set and 20's (blanks) else. The RTS returns the control back to BASIC. For one generation the programs needs about 1/2 second. The speed may be slowed down by a waiting loop in BASIC.

#### Combining BASIC and Machine Code

If you have entered the machine code, type in NEW (but don't switch off) and enter the BASIC code. If you have finished, find out the actual values of the "end of BASIC" pointer in dec 124 and 125 by PEEK commands. If they differ from 216 resp.6, the pokes in line 0 must be changed. Before a run, this POKE must contain the actual value of the pointer, after the last change in the BASIC program.

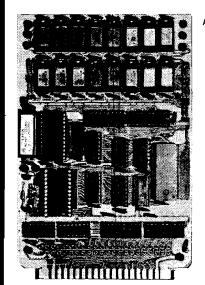
To save everything on tape enter: POKE 124, 130: POKE 125, 11: CLR and then SAVE "LIFE 60\*80". With the POKE, the "end of BASIC" pointer is raised beyond the end of the machine code and thus with the save, both program parts are combined. When running the program, line 0 restores the old values of the pointer. The program can be loaded and run like any other program. Only if changes are made in BASIC, line 0 must be updated.

### Listing 2

08a0	20 57 OB	FS	JSR CLEAR	OAC4	Bl 31		LDA (P5).Y
0A83	20 4C OB	ΝE	JSR INIT	OAC6	10 Ō1		BPL Ol
0A86	A9 34		LDA=34	OAC8	CA		DEX
88A0	8D 11 E8		STA E811	OAC9	Bl 33		LDA (P6),Y
E8AO	A2 18		LDX=18	OACB	10 01		BPL O1
OA8D	AO 27	LPl	LDY=27	OACD	CA		DEX
OA8F	Bl 3D	LP2	LDA (PS),Y	OACE	B1 35		LDA (P7),Y
0A91	C9 51	בוע	CMP=51	OADO	10 01		BPL O1
0A93	DO 04		BNE 04	OAD2	CA CA		
0A95	A9 80		LDA=80	OADZ	B1 37		DEX
0A97	DO 02			_			LDA (P8),Y
			BNE 02	OAD5	10 01		BPL 01
0A99	A9 00		LDA=00	OAD7	CA		DEX
0 <b>A</b> 9B	91 3B		STA (PA),Y	OAD8	8 A		TXA
OA9D	88		DEY	OAD9	10 10		BPL TOD
0 A 9 E	10 EF		BPL LP2	OADB	C9 FE		CMP = FE
OAAO	20 34 OB		JSR INPDEX	OADD	FO 06		BEQ LBN
OAA3	10 E8		BPL LP1	OADF	30 OA		BMI TOD
OAA5	A9 3C		LDA=3C	OAEL	Bl 39		LDA (P9),Y
OAA7	8D 11 E8		STA E811	OAE3	10 06		BPL TOD
OAAA	78	START	SEI	OAE5	A9 40	LBN	LDA=40
OAAB	20 4C OB		JSR INIT	OAE7	11 39		ORA (P9),Y
OAAE	A2 01	LP3	LDX=1	OAE9	<b>91 3</b> 9		STA (P9).Y
OABO	Bl 29	_	LDA (P1),Y	OAEB	88	TOD	DEY
OAB2	10 01		BPL Ol	OAEC	DO CO		BNE LP3
OAB4	CA		DEX	OAEE	A2 12	INPTS	LDX=12
OAB5	Bl 2B		LDA (P2),Y	OAFO	F6 28	LP4	INC TBL-1,X
QAB7	10 01		BPL Ol	OAF2	CA	,	DEX
OAB9	CA		DEX	OAF3	CA		DEX
OABA	B1 2D		LDA (P3),Y	OAF4	DO FA		BNE LP4
OABC	10 01		BPL Ol	OAF6	C6 3F		DEC CNT
OABE	CA		DEX	OAF8	10 B4		BPL LP3
OABF	B1 2F		LDA (P4),Y		10 D4		כזת ותוח
OACL	10 01		BPL O1	OAFA	A9 12	RESTR	LDA=12
OAC3	CA		DEX	OAFC	85 3F		STA CNT
UNUS	OA.		אבת				

OAFE OBOO OBO3 OBO6 OBO7 OBO9 OBOC OBOE	A9 OC 8D O5 OB 1E 51 OC CA DO FA EE O5 OB C6 3F 10 F3	LB4	LDA=P9H STA P9H' ASL P9',X DEX BNE LB4 INC P9H' DEC CNT BPL LB4	OB4C OB4E OB51 OB53 OB54 OB56	AO 17 BE 69 OB 96 28 88 DO F8 60	IN IT LB7 CL EAR	LDY=17 LDX TBL2-1,Y STX TBL-1,Y DEY BNE LB7 RTS JSR INIT
0B10 0B12 0B15 0B17 0B19 0B1B 0B1D 0B1F	A9 34 8D 11 E8 A2 18 A0 27 B1 3B 10 04 A9 51 D0 02	TSCR LB5 LB6	LDA=34 STA F811 LDX=18 LDY=27 LDA (PA), Y BPL 04 LDA=51 BNE 02	OB5A OB5C OB5E OB6O OB61 OB63 OB65 OB67 OB69	E6 3F A9 00 91 29 88 D0 FB E6 2A C6 3F 10 F5	LB8	INC CNT LDA=00 STA (P1),Y DEY BNE LB8 INC P1H DEC CNT BPL LB8 RTS
OB21 OB23 OB25 OB26 OB28 OB2B OB2D OB2F OB32	A9 20 91 3D 88 10 F1 20 34 0B 10 EA A9 3C 8D 11 E8, 58		LDA=20 STA (PS),Y DEY BPL LB6 JSR INPDEX BPL LB5 LDA=3C STA E811 CLI RTS BACK TO BASIC	TBL2 OB6A OB6B OB6C OB6D OB6E OB6F OB70	00 0C 01 0C 02 0C 50	TBL2	TBL 0029 00 PlL 002A 0C PlH 002B 01 P2L 002C 0C P2H 002D 02 P3L 002E 0C P3H 002F 50 P4L 0030 0C P4H 0031 52 P5L
OB34 OB35 OB37 OB39 OB3B OB3D OB3F OB40 OB42 OB44 OB46 OB48	18 A9 50 65 3B 85 3B 90 03 E6 3C 18 A9 28 65 3D 85 3D 90 02 E6 3E CA	INPDEX	CLC LDA=50 ADC PAL STA PAL BCC 03 INC PAH CLC LDA=28 ADC PSL STA PSL BCC 02 INC PSH DEX RTS	OB72 OB73 OB74 OB75 OB76 OB77 OB78 OB79 OB7A OB7C OB7D OB7E	52 OC AO OC A1 OC A2 OC 51 OC B5 11 OO 80		0031 52 P5L 0032 0C P5H 0033 A0 P6L 0034 0C P6H 0035 A1 P7L 0036 0C P7H 0037 A2 P8L 0038 0C P8H 0039 51 P9L 003A 0C P9H 003B B5 PAL 003C 11 PAH 003D 00 PSL 003F 12 CNT

## KIM/SYM/AIM-65—32K EXPANDABLE RAM DYNAMIC RAM WITH ON BOARD TRANSPARANT REFRESH: THAT IS COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-65 OTHER 6502 BASED MICROCOMPUTERS. AND



- WITH 32K RAM ...... \$419.00 ASSEMBLED/ WITH 16K RAM \$349.00
  WITHOUT RAM CHIPS \$279.00
  HARD TO GET PARTS ONLY (NO RAM CHIPS) \$109.00 TESTED BARE BOARD AND MANUAL .....

- PLUG COMPATIBLE WITH KIM/SYM/AIM-55.
  MAY BECDNNECTED TD PET USING ADAPTOR
  CABLE. SS44-E BUS EDGE CONNECTOR.
  USES -59 ONLY (SUPPLIED FROM HOST
  COMPUTER BUS). 4 WATTS MAXIMUM.
  BOARD ADDRESSABLE IN 4K BYTE BLOCKS
  WHICH CAN BE INDEPENDENTLY PLACED ON
  4K BYTE BOUNDARIES ANYWHERE IN A 64K
  BYTE ADDRESS SPACE.
  ASSEMBLED AND TESTED BOARDS ARE
  GUARANTEED FOR ONE YEAR. AND
  PURCHASE PRICE IS FULLY REFUNDABLE IF
  BOARD IS BETURNEN INDAMAGEP WITHIN
- BOARD IS RETURNED UNDAMAGED WITHIN 14 DAYS.

  \* BUS BUFFERED WITH 1 LS TTL LOAD.
- \* 200NSEC 4116 RAMS. \* FULL DOCUMENTATION

CONNECTS THE ABOVE 32K EXPANDABLE RAM TO A 4K OR BK PET. CONTAINS EXPANSION INTERFACE CABLE, BOARD STANDOFFS.
POWER SUPPLY MODIFICATION KIT AND COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS.

8502, 84K BYTE RAM AND CONTROLLER SET 5502, 54K BYTE MEMORY FOR YOUR 6800 OR
6502, THIS CHIP SET INCLUDES.

32 MBK 4116-3

16KX1, 200 NSEC RAMS.

1 MC3402 MEMORY CONTROLLER.

1 MC3242A MEMORY ADDRESS MULTIPLEXER AND COUNTER.

DATA AND APPLICATION SHEETS. PARTS
TESTEO AND GUARANTEED.

- \$325.00 PER SET

IGK X I DYNAMIC RAM
THE MK4116-3 IS A 16,384 BIT HIGH SPEED
NMOS, DYNAMIC RAM. THEY ARE EQUIVALENT
TO THE MOSTEK, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, OR
MOTOROLA 4116-3.

200 NSEC ACCESS TIME, 375 NSEC CYCLE
TIME.

16 PIN TTL COMPATIBLE.

BURNED IN AND FULLY TESTEO.
PARTS REPLACEMENT GUARANTEED FOR
ONE YEAR.

23 50 FACH IN QUARANTEER A

16K X 1 DYNAMIC RAM

\$8.50 EACH IN QUANTITIES OF 8

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES P.O. BOX 3465 ORANGE. CALIFORNIA 92665 (714) 633-7280

ALL ASSEMBLED BOARDS AND MEM-ORY CHIPS CARRY A FULL ONE YEAR REPLACEMENT WARANTY.

## EASYWRITER,\* the 1st true Word Processor for the Apple!\*

Are you looking for the best Word Processor for your Apple? Well we are so sure you'll choose EasyWriter that we've prepared this ad to help you make your decision **EASY**. Check out these powerful features:

- Incremental spacing to support your Qume, Diablo, or Spinwriter
- Character oriented (No line numbers to deal with)
- Menu selectable routines for all known printers and interfaces
- Word wrap around on screen for continual text entry
- Our own new high speed DOS (Twice as fast as Apple's)
- · Of course full editing, disk, and printer commands
- · Subscripting, Superscripting, and MORE MORE MORE . . .

The straight facts make EasyWriter the only logical choice. By the same people who brought you WHATSIT. Available at your local computer store or our new California office!

793 Vincente Berkeley, CA 94707 (415) 525-4046

146 N. Broad Street Griffith. IN 46319 (219) 924-3522

## It Isn't Software Until it Works! A perfect Christmas gift!

\*EasyWriter EasyWriter is a TM of Cap'n Software Dr. Memory

Dr. Memory is a TM of Muse

\*Big Edit

Big Edit is a TM of Gravey, Martin & Sampson, Inc.

Apple Pie is a TM of Programma International, Inc.

\*Super-Text

Super-Text is a TM of Muse

Apple is a TM of Apple Computers, Inc.

Whatsit is a TM of Computer Headware

	EasyWritor*	Dr. Memori*	Big Edit*	Apple Pie*	Super-Text*	:	
Incremental Spacing	X						
Character Oriented Screen	X		l		X		
Printer Interface Routines	X						
Word Wrap Around	X				X		
Editing Commands	X	X	X	X	X		
High Speed Disk	X						
50 Pages of Text per Disk	X						
Subscripting & Superscripting	X	_			X		
Your Choice		_					

## ORDER **FORM**



CUT ALONG DOTTED LIN	E 		 
Name:			
Company:			
Address:	_		
City:		State:	Zip:
I would like more information o	n:		
			 _
ПЕМ	QUANTITY	PRICE	TOTAL
Easy Writer (EZ 2)		\$ 99.95	
Whatsit Model A-1 (Apple)		125.00	
Whatsit Model CP-2 (CP/M)		150.00	
Whatsit Model NS-3 (N Star)		100.00	
Whatsit Manual		25.00	
EasyWriter Manual		30.00	
Subtotal			\$
CA Residents add 6% sales tax			\$
Shipping & Handling			\$ 2.50
GRAND TOTAL			\$
Master Charge or Visa Num	ber:		

## **Applesoft Program Relocation**

George S. Guild, Jr. 117 Cardinal Drive Hampton, VA 23664

Here is a simple technique to change the program storage space when using Applesoft.

Integer BASIC has commands to set boundaries for both the program upper limit (HIMEM) and data lower limit (LOMEM). This gives Integer BASIC users total freedom to protect areas of memory for HIRES graphics and/or machine language subroutines. Applesoft however, uses fixed program storage, and uses HIMEM and LOMEM only to set the upper and lower boundaries of stored data. This lack of flexibility can result in problems when using Applesoft.

For example, RAM Applesoft users were forever limited to 4K of program space, when they wanted to use HIRES graphics, even if 48K of memory was available. Setting LOMEM to \$6000 (24576) preserves all 4K for programming with data saved above the HIRES page 2. Users of the Heuristics Speechlab have found that the firmware stores its data starting at \$800 (2048). This data would overwrite any BASIC program created by the ROM Applesoft, limiting its use to Integer BASIC.

The sequence of commands shown in the insert allows Applesoft users to overcome this limitation. First decide where you want your program to start, i.e. the lowest address of the program. For example, if you want to use the memory space above HIRES page 2, this address would be \$6000 (24576) for the start of program storage. Store \$00 to the first three bytes here and then set the program pointer (\$67, 68) to the starting address plus one.

Programs loaded will now start at \$6000 until you reset the pointer or reload/reinvoke Applesoft. CLEAR, NEW, LOAD, and RESET do not affect this pointer. Change the start address and program pointer for your requirements.

Do not set the program pointer lower than \$801 for ROM Applesoft or \$3001 for RAM Applesoft because doing so will either interfere with the text screen area (\$400 to \$800) or overwrite the RAM interpreter which is stored at \$800 to \$2FFF. Users of DOS versions earlier than DOS 3.2 may have to execute a CALL 3314, for disk Applesoft, or a CALL 54514, for ROM Applesoft, in order to update programs loaded from disk. DOS 3.2 does the required CALL automatically. Cassette systems have no such problem

JSAVE	If the program you wish to
	rologato is in mamory you

relocate is in memory you

must save it first.

"Reset" Enter monitor.

\*6000:00 00

00 Store zeroes at beginning

of new program space. If omitted, strange syntax er-

rors occur.

\*67:01 60 Set program pointer to new

start address plus one. Note that pointer is stored in low byte first, then high byte, as usual for 6502

microprocessor.

\*3D0G Disk system return to

BASIC. (Cassette system/ROM Applesoft: Control-B; RAM Applesoft:

0G)

INEW Initialize Applesoft

ILOAD Program will be loaded

starting at address \$6000.

## PROGRESSIVE SOFTWARE

## Presents Software and Hardware for your APPLE

SALES FORECAST provides the best forecast using the four most popular forecasting techniques: linear regression, log trend, power curve trend, and exponential smoothing. Neil D. Lipson's program uses artificial intelligence to determine the best fit and displays all results for manual intervention. \$9.95

**CURVE FIT** accepts any number of data points, distributed in any fassion, and fits a curve to the set of points using log curve fit, exponential curve fit, least squares, or a power curve fit. It will compute the best fit or employ a specific type of fit, and display a graph of the result. By Dave Garson. **\$9.95** 

PERPETUAL CALENDAR may be used with or without a printer. Apart from the usual calendar functions, it computes the number of days between any two dates and displays successive months in response to a single keystroke. Written by Ed Hanley. \$9.95

**STARWARS** is Bob Bishop's version of the original and best game of intergallactic combat. You fire on the invader after aligning his fighter in your crosshairs. This is a high resolution game, in full color, that uses the paddles. \$9.95

ROCKET PILOT is an exciting game that simulates blasting off in a rocket ship. The rocket actually accelerates you up and over a mountain; but if you are not careful, you will run out of sky. Bob Bishop's program changes the contour of the land every time you play the game.

\$9.95

SPACE MAZE puts you in control of a rocket ship that you must steer out of a maze using paddles or a joystick. It is a real challenge, designed by Bob Bishop using high resolution graphics and full color.

\$9.95

MISSILE ANTI-MISSILE displays a target on the screen and a three dimensional map of the United States. A hostile submarine appears and launches a pre-emptive nuclear attack controlled by paddle 1. As soon as the hostile missile is fired, the U.S. launches its anti-missile controlled by paddle 0. Dave Moteles' program offers high resolution and many levels of play.

\$9.95

MORSE CODE helps you learn telegraphy by entering letters, words or sentences, in English, which are plotted on the screen using dots and dashes. Ed Hanley's program also generates sounds to match the screen display, at several transmission speed levels.

\$9.95

POLAR COORDINATE PLOT is a high resolution graphics routine that displays five classic polar plots and also permits the operator to enter his own equation. Dave Moteles' program will plot the equation on a scaled grid and then flash a table of data points required to construct a similar plot on paper. \$9.95

**UTILITY PACK 1** combines four versatile programs by Vince Corsetti, for any memory configuration.

#### POSTAGE AND HANDLING

Please add \$1.00 for the first item and \$.50 for each additional item.

- Programs accepted for publication
- Highest royalty paid

- Integer to Applesoft conversion: Encounter only those syntax errors unique to Applesoft after using this program to convert any Integer BASIC source.
- Disk Append: Merge any two Integer BASIC sources into a single program on disk.
- Integer BASIC copy: Replicate an Integer BASIC program from one disk to another, as often as required, with a single keystroke.
- Applesoft Update: Modify Applesoft on the disk to eliminate the heading always produced when it is first run.
- Binary Copy: Automatically determines the length and starting address of a program while copying its binary file from one disk to another in response to a single keystroke.

**BLOCKADE** lets two players compete by building walls to obstruct each other. An exciting game written in Integer BASIC by Vince Corsetti. \$9.95

**TABLE GENERATOR** forms shape tables with ease from directional vectors and adds additional information such as starting address, length and position of each shape. Murray Summers' Applesoft program will save the shape table anywhere in usable memory.

\$9.95

OTHELLO may be played by one or two players and is similar to chess in strategy. Once a piece has been played, its color may be reversed many times, and there are also sudden reverses of luck. You can win with a single move. Vince Corsetti's program does all the work of keeping board details and flipping pieces. \$9.95

SINGLE DRIVE COPY is a special utility program, written by Vince Corsetti in Integer BASIC, that will copy a diskette using only one drive. It is supplied on tape and should be loaded onto a diskette. It automatically adjusts for APPLE memory size and should be used with DOS 3.2. \$19.95

**SAUCER INVASION** lets you defend the empire by shooting down a flying saucer. You control your position with the paddle while firing your missile at the invader. Written by Bob Bishop. \$9.95

### **HARDWARE**

LIGHT PEN with seven supporting routines. The light meter takes intensity readings every fraction of a second from 0 to 588. The light graph generates a display of light intensity on the screen. The light pen connects points that have been drawn on the screen, in low or high resolution, and displays their coordinates. A special utility displays any number of points on the screen, for use in menu selection or games, and selects a point when the light pen touches it. The package includes a light pen calculator and light pen TIC TAC TOE. Neil D. Lipson's programs use artificial intelligence and are not confused by outside light. The hi-res light pen, only, requires 48K and ROM card.

#### TO ORDER

Send check or money order to:

P.O. Box 273 Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462

PA residents add 6% sales tax.

U.S. and foreign dealer and distributor inquiries invited All programs require 16K memory unless specified

# KIM and SYM Format Cassette Tapes on APPLE II

Steven M. Welch 309 S. Sunset Longmont, CO 80501

Now you can swap programs and data between your APPLE and any AIM, SYM or KIM via cassette I/O.

Many KIM and SYM owners have graduated to bigger and better 6502 systems as their needs and financial situations changed. If you are one of these people, and find that your KIM is sitting in the corner gathering dust because your APPLE is so much easier to work with, read on. With this program, you can use your APPLE as a "host computer" for assembly language program development and then "down load" the finished program into your single board computer (SBC). Just like the big boys! Not only will you make better use of your several hundred dollar investment, but you will also have the bonus of a new set of computer jargon to bore your friends. The value of developing assembly language programs in this fashion cannot be fully appreciated until you use the APPLE to develop a sizeable program for the SYM or KIM. The many miseries of hand assembling magically disappear. The constant verbal self-abuse which generally accompanies calculator keyboard entry and debugging quickly becomes a fading memory. Have you ever forgotten to initialize a loop counter only to realize it 300 bytes of hand assembly later?

The program listed here was produced to fill a need; a need to develop a large program on a SYM. I estimate that we have saved an absolute minimum of 2 man-months in the development of a 1500 byte program by using the APPLE for entry, debugging and assembling. Also, having a real assembler easily available to us, we have written better code and have not needed the numerous patches and kludges which inevitably crop up when one writes large programs in machine code. At the University of Colorado at Boulder, where I am employed, we are developing a microprocessor-controlled Charge Coupled Photo Diode [CCPD] spectrographic detector for the Sommers-Bausch Observatory using a SYM-1 computer. Although this is a very nice SBC, it lacks certain features which are highly desireable in a computer that will be used for program development, e.g., fast mass storage, an assembler, text editor, ASCII keyboard, and display device. It seemed to us that the controlling program was going to take a great deal of time to devise without these several conveniences.

The "big boys" get around the lack of these features by purchasing [usually for \$10-20,000], a Microprocessor Development System. While our observatory didn't have the ten or twenty thousand dollars to throw away, we did have access to an APPLE II computer belong-

```
JSYN AND KIN FORMAT CASSETTE TAPE OUTPUT FOR APPLE II
         LARGELY COPIED FROM THE SYNERTEK MANUAL, AND REPRODUCED
         HERE WITH THE PERMISSION OF SYNETTEK SYSTEMS CORP.
(STARTING AT PAGE 8 OF THE AUDIO CASSITE INTERFACE PROGRAM)
       JBY STEVE WELCH, 13 JUNE 79, 309 S SUNSET, LONGMONT, CO 80501, USA
         MOST SV COMMENTS ARE INDICATED BY --
                      TAPQUT=$C020
       J--- USE APPLE GAME PADDLE ANNUNCIATOR ## FOR TAPE RECORDER
             ON-OFF CONTROL. RECORDER ON IS LOW
              .DEF
                      TAPEON = SC# 59
                                    ;---PUT @ HERE TO TURN ON
                                     J---PUT 1 HERE TO TURN OFF
              DEF
                      TAPEOF=$CØ58
              DEF
                      TM1500=$47
                                     1--- PROB SHOULD BE TWEAKED
              -DEF
                      TIME99=SIA
                                     J---FOR DELAY ROUTINE
              • DEF
                      E0T=584
                      SYN=$16
              DEF
                      BUFADL=SE7
BUFADH=SE8
                                     ;--- ARBITRARY PLACE ON ZERO PAGE
              DEF
              DEF
              DEF
                      CHAR=SEA
          -PROGRAM STARTS HERE, LINE 390 OF SYM CODE, LOC 8E87
              . DEF
                      BEGIN=$1989
                                     J---MUST START IN MIDDLE OF PAGE
              .LOC
                      BEGIN J --- OUT OF THE WAY OF NOST SYM PROGS
       J--- INITILIZE
1888 28 BBIT SYMOUT: JSR
                             START
                                     J --- ENTRY- PARAMETERS SET BEFORE CALL
1083 AØ 80
                             $80
                                     J --- IN CASE WE TAKE KIM BRANCH
                      LDY#
1985 2C E811
                                     J --- TEST BIT 7 OF MODE (1=SYM, Ø=KIM)
                      BIT
                             MODE
1088 10 OD
                                     JKIM-DO 128 SYNS
                      BPL
                             DUMPT1
            WRITE 8 SECOND
                            MARK (THIS COULD BE SHORTER)
168A A2 88
                      LDX#
                             $8
                                     J8 TIMES ...
108C A# 15
             MARKSA:
                      LDY#
                             $15
                                     J... ONE SEC (21 DELAYS PER SEC)
188E 28 9511 MARK8B:
                      JSR
                             DELAY
                                     J---BENIGN PAUSE, SYM USES KIM CHAR
1091 88
                      DEY
1692 D# FA
                      BNE
                             MARKSB
1894 CA
                      DEX
1895 DØ F5
                      BNE
                             MARKSA
       J--- WRITE 256 SYNS, FOR SYNC
1897 A9 16
             DUMPTI: LDA#
                             SYN
1099 20 6711
                      JSR
                             OUTCTX
149C. 88
                      DEY
189D D8 F8
                      BNE
                             DUMPTI
J--- WRITE START CHARACTER
                             OUTCTX
18A1 28 6711
                      JSR
       J--- WRITE ID
19A4 AD DF11
                      I.DA
                             ΙD
18A7 28 3B11
                             GUTBTX
                      JSR
```

ing to my boss, Dr. Bruce Bohannan. The APPLE has almost all of the features of the typical Microprocessor Development System, except perhaps, a means of communicating with the SBC in question. How can an APPLE talk to a SYM? Fortunately, both computers use the 6502 micro-processor chip, so programs assembled for the APPLE have little or no trouble running on the SYM or KIM. Also fortunately, all of these machines have a means of reading and writing programs on audio cassettes. It goes without saying, of course, that the tape formats of these machines are totally incompatable. So we had to do some translating; either convince the SYM to speak APPLE, or convince the APPLE to speak SYM. Since it's easier to develop programs on the APPLE [that's why I did all this in the first place, I decided to teach my APPLE to speak SYM.

It turns out that there is another good reason to teach the APPLE SYMese. The SYNERTEK people, who make the SYM, have been so kind as to publish listings of the SYM monitor in the back of their manual. This monitor listing has routines in it which produce SYM or KIM cassette tapes. The result is that the program is very easily modified to run on the APPLE. No timers are used (the APPLE has none), and the serial data is sent out through a single bit of a 6522 output port. Although the APPLE doesn't have any 6522s, it does have several single bit outputs, and in particular, it has a single bit output with the level adjusted to be used as a cassette recorder interface. Even though this is not a 6522 output, under certain conditions it can be thought of as one. The way that the APPLE works, any time the address of the cassette output port appears on the address bus, the cassette output flip-flop changes state. On the other hand, in the SYM, we send a particular bit pattern to an address and these bits appear on the output latch. Basically, what this means, is that we can pretend that the APPLE cassette is the SYM cassette output if we write only to this output when we want to change the level of the cassette port. With the APPLE, it should be noted, there is no control over the phase of the output signal, but all of the cassette-read routines in question are not sensitive to phase. Fortunately, through good luck or the good planning of the programmers at SYNERTEK, 90 % of the cassette output code was written in just this way. This feature makes the program a snap to adapt to the APPLE. Once I had picked out the proper pieces of the SYNERTEK code and figured out what they had done, I had only to change a few lines to obtain the results listed here. Since I did not write the program, I won't explain how it works, but I have heavily commented the listing for those readers who are interested.

#### Using the Program

It is a good idea to make a SYNC tape first. The APPLE output level is about 1/2 of the SYM's output level which may require changing the volume on playback from the usual value. Also, the APPLE does not have a high-frequency roll-off capacitor which the SYM uses, and as a result, the tone controls may need adjustment. The SYNC tape enables you to set the controls properly on your tape recorder (as outlined in the SYM manual, Appendix F). To make a SYNC tape, load the SYMOUT program into your APPLE, set the mode by setting the parameter, MODE (location \$11E0). to \$80 for SYM format or to \$00 for KIM format and begin the program at SYNC: (\$1000). This is an endless loop, so record a few minutes of the output before you hit RESET and use the resultant tape to set the level and tone on the tape recorder when reading it into the SYM (see Appendix F in SYM manual). Once you have the proper level and tone settings, down-loading your program is fairly easy. First, load the SYMOUT program. Then, load your executable program into RAM. Next, put in the parameters: Starting Address (\$11DB-C),

Ending Address (\$11DD-E), Tape I.D. Number (\$11DF), and the MODE (11E0) and start the program at SYMOUT: (\$1080). Record the program, play it into your SYM, and there you have it!

## Direct Computer to Computer Communication

A discovery by Dr. Bohannan: If your tape recorder has a monitor hookup, through which you can listen to whatever is being recorded, you can hook up the APPLE directly to the SYM and reduce the error rate astronomically! On our SYM (whose tape interface is modified as per MICRO's instructions), we have about a 70% chance of a successful load of our 1500 byte program with our tape recorder, a Sony. The level and tone control settings are extremely critical as well. When the machines are hooked up directly through the monitor jack of our tape recorder, we have success every time and the level and tone settings are unimportant. I've also found that several of my tape recorders work very well this way and have the monitor feature through the earphone jack even though it is not marked.

```
;--- WRITE STARTING ADDRESS
I BAA AD DELL
                      LDA
18AD 28 3811
                            OUTBCX
                      JSR
IBBS AD-DCII
                      LDA
                            SAH
10B3 20 3811
                            OUTBCX
                      JSR
10B6 2C E011
                      BIT
                            MODE
                                     JKIM OR HS?
18B9 18 8C
                            DUMPT2
                      BPL
       J --- WRITE ENDING ADDRESS +1
19BB AD DDT1
                      LDA
                            EAL.
10BE 20 3811
                      JSR
                            OUTBCX
18C1 AD DELL
                      LDA
                            EAH
18C4 28 3811
                      JSR
                            OUTBCX
       J--- START OF MEMORY DUMP...
       J--- FIRST CHECK IF THIS IS THE LAST BYTE OUT
             DUMPT2: LDA
19C7 A5 ET
                            BUFADL 1---LOAD ADDRESS OF CURRENT BYTE
18C9 CD DD11.
                      CMP
                            FAI
18CC D8 29
                            DIMPTA
                      BNE
                                    ;---COMPARE TO ENDING ADDRESS
19CE A5 E8
                      LDA
                            BUFADH
16D6 CD DEII
                      CMP
                            EAH
                            DUMPT4 ; --- BRANCH IF WE HAVE MORE TO OUTPUT
10D3 D9 22
                      RNE
       J--- YUP, LAST BYTE... WRITE "/"
10D5 A9 2F
10D7 20 0711
                            OUTCTX
                      JSR
       J--- WRITE CHECKSUM
19DA AD E111
                      LDA
                            CHKI.
18DD 28 3B11
                            OUTBTX
                      JSR
18E8 AD E211
                      LĎA
                            CHKH
10E3 20 3B11
                      JSR
                            OUTBTX
       J---WRITE TWO EOT'S
18E6 A9 84
                            EOT
                      LDA#
16E8 26 3B11
                      JSR
                            OUTBTX
18EB A9 84
                      LDA#
                            EOT
18ED 28 3B11
                      JSR
                            OUTBTX
       J--OK, NOW WE'RE DONE, SO CLEAN UP 4 EXIT
18F6 18
                     ^CLC
                                     ; --- INDICATE SUCESS
            SKIPPED LOTS OF STUFF, MOSTLY SYM SPECIFIC
IBFI AZ BI
                      LDX#
                            5Ø 1
                                     :---SHUT OFF TAPE RECORDER
18F3 8E 58C8
                      STX
                            TAPEOF
10F6 60
                      RTS
                                     J --- AND WE'RE ALL DONE
       J--- NEXT IS THE CODE WHICH OUTPUTS THE NEXT MEM LOCATION
10F7 AS 88
             DUMPT4: LDY#
                                     ; --- FIND THE NEXT BYTE
                            50
10F9 B1 E7
                      LDACY BUFADL
10FB 20 3811
                      JSR
                            OUTBCX
                                     JURITE IT & UPDATE CHECKSUM
18FE E6 E7
                      INC
                            BUFADL
                                     JBUMP BUFFER ADDR
1188 DØ C5
                      BNE
                            DUMPT2
1182 E6 E8
                      INC
                            BUFADH
1184 AC C718
                            DUMPT2
                      JMP
                                     :--- GO BACK & SEE IF WE'RE DONE
```

TPBIT :DUMMY, REALLY	SIA IAPUUI J INVERI UUIFUI BJI DEY JPAUSE FOR 138 USEC BNE HFPI (COINT HALF CYCS OF HF	HF JASSUME BIT IS ONE	\$27 Jell 13 Len \$27 Jell Jell 15 Len TPBIT JellumY		BNE LIPI JEX JCOUNT HALF CYCS BNE IFOM	; i	KIMBIT		RIS A DELAY FUNCTION, BECAUSE THE SYM PROG USES THE KIM	0	SHOULD BE 1/21 SEC , SINCE IT EMULATES CHAR OUT ROUTINE, WHICH THE SYM PROGRAM 1989	STX TEMP! jPRESERVE X	800	DEV : COR!		ENE LOUPE LDX TEMP1 JRESTORE X		UPDATE CHECKSUM FROM BYTE IN ACC TAY	Sing	STA CHILL STA CHILL			VING OUT SO ZERCK	JSR P2SCR 1THATS WHAT THEY NAMED IT LDA \$66 1TURN ON TAPE RECORDER	TAPEON	LDA# \$88 JZERO CHECKSUM STA CHKL STA CHKL	S MOVES THE	
HF:	HFP1:	# #4 17	LF20:	CE LFP11			11		- VE NEED	CHAROUT	THIS ONE	DELAY		L00P1:		==	•	CHKT:	-	:=	II Cuktia.		- START	=	<b>©</b>	ZERCK:	PRSCR	
8 4 4 6	1179 88 1171 DG FD	9 0 8 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		3 8 6	1184 De FD 1186 CA 1187 De F3	8 8		9 8 8	1194 04			1195 BE E311	0 4 6	119F 88	35	11A5 AE E311	9	-		8 8	E E	11BA 68	8		8 0 6	- 00	9	~ ~ ~
CHARACTER OUT ROUTINES	JHS OR KIM? HT JKIM TAKES BRANCH	E - TIMING CRITICAL	18 BITS+START BIT	PPLE, SO NEXT	4 TELL WOLLD	TAPOUT JINVERT LEVEL 416 USEC PERIOD	08 TIME FOR THIS LOOP IS 5Y-1	SNOFLIP IF BIT 6	RIOD	66-1 115NGTH OF LOOP IS 5Y-1		) GET N	1 (81 9 811 25	J THING J (AL WAYS)	J GO UPDATE CHECKSUM	JHS THE				JCONVERT LO NI				E PAGE, FOR TIMING)	1 SAVEX # Y	JUSE FF W/SHIFTS TO COUNT BITS	S 3 DUMMY	۳ % چ
VARIOUS CH	MODE OUTCHT	NE PAGI	TEMP2			-		A416 NOFLIP			B4 1 6B	GETBIT	2	B416	CHKT	MODE OUTBIH			4				AN ASCII	E ON ONE	TEMP1		TEMP2 CHAR	\$12 HF \$24
OF VARI	X: BIT BPL	CLOCK OYED DE ON O	HI LDX		TI LSR EOR		LDY	BCC	STA STA RST 416	LDY		ENE.	RTS		X: JSR		TAY	LSRA	LSRA	-	SCE	ADC	ADC.	RESIDE	Ti STX			LDX BCS LDX
START	0 UTCTX	OUTBTH -NO CLOCK A.X DESTROYED AUST RESIDE ON ONE PAGE	оствти:	JCANT READ	GETBITA	9 RE STARTS	A416		9 D OF FIR	B4161 B416B1		-		MOTELF		י לבו	5		_	HEXOUT			0 HEX1: ADC	(MUST	OUTCHT	2		
	•	JOUTBTH JACK DI J MUST	A2 89 8C E411 88 50		46 EA ES		6 47 7 4 8		•	8 4 6	0 T		: :	. F	26 AC11			<b>ক</b>	4				ຕຸ		8E E311		5 A	A2 12 B6 62 A2 24
	187 2C 18A 18		118C A2		1116 46		11D AB	120 DQ 122 90		129 A <b>B</b> 12B 88		12F DB	134 68	1 2	80 G	113B 2C 113E 30	46 AB				14C 18		69 19		8 8	159 8 15B A	M	63 A2 65 B6 67 A2

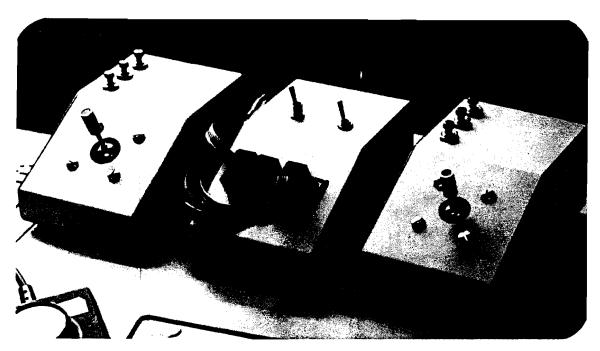
H

							()	, -	z		
	~ ~		APPLE	GLASS	TTY PROGRAM	1832 2C 1835 38	666C6 GE	GETKEY: B	BHI GO	KEYBD ;	BIT 7 SET IF KEY PRESSED TAKES BRANCH IF KEY PRESSED
		TERMINAL PROGRAM - M BY STEVE VELCH,	PROGRAM -	•	NES APPLE LOOK LIKE A STUPID TERMINAL 14 AUG 1979	1037 60 1038 AD	9	G00N2: L		89	GET CHAR
		PHONE C	SUNSET,	3'~	DNT, CO 80501, USA	1638 29 1630 20	77 16C6	<b>₹</b> 163 -		STB	JCLEAR KEYBOARD STROBE
	Ξ.	FIRST SOME	DEFINITIONS	.10NS			9 9 9	; I =	LDY SOR	- ~ •	JUO CRECK FOR SPECIAL CRARS JOOU STICK THIS CHAR IN BUFFER
		THIS PROG	PROGRAM USES	S ELECTRONIC	TONIC SYSTEMS SERIAL 1/0 BOARD SCHOOLS IN THAT BOARD IS IN		1 2 2	<b>=</b>			
		.DEF	STATUE	STATUS=SC081+SLOT				SAVEIT: S	۲	POINT ,	:
		DEF	OUTPUT	INFOL SCRESHSLOI OUTPUT-SCRES+SLOI	SLOT	164D 66	_		RTS		
		.DEF	COUT-1	FDF0	APPLE MONITOR	•		CHKBUF: CH	SEND 17	BUFFER, AND	AND IF THERE IS SOMETHING IN IT. TO THE OUTPUT PORT. (ECHO IF ON)
		.067	HOME-SFC 58 BASL-528	FC 58			,	>-	Z		
		.DEF	CH=\$224 KEYBD=\$C06	\$ C066	JCURSOR HORIZONTAL POS. JKEYBOARD DATA	184E AS	F6 CH	CHKBUF: L	LDA PO	POINTL ;	FIRST LETS SEE IF BUFFER EMPTY: CHECK- IF POINT .NF. RIEMT.
		DEF	KEYSTB=SC@	KEYSTB=\$C010 PD10=\$C061	JKEYBOARD STROBE CLEAR Japple Paddle Svitch Zero		67	3 EA -			THE NEXT C
		. DEF	PDLI-SCO62	C.0.62		1657 CD	F516	i 5 i		•	Cabon na bile
			and a second	94	OPTINION OPPRING INITION			_		Z S	E previou is bussen i
		Tad.	POINT	POINTL-POINT	101 FEB 701	185E AD	CICG WA	VAIT: L	LDA STA	r snr	JNOW WAIT TILL BOARD IS READY J(TBR BIT)
	•	·DEF	POINTH-SFI	(= S F.i	IH		2:	m.	,	` '	
		•L0C	\$ 1000				C2CB	v E		OUTPUT	SEND
	. :	INITILIZE, HOME	E, HOME	•	START CURSOR	186A 2C	F216	on a		<b>~</b>	TEST ECHO ON 7
	•				C		7016	ה' ה'			
1862 6		9	STA	BUFATL	5	1872 C6	F. 0. NO	NOECHO! D		POINTL ,	NOW DECREMENT BUFFER POINTER
1665 8 1667 A	5 FB		STA	POINTL	J AND SET BUFFER EMPTY		. F.	រ ច រ			TEST FOR BORROW
8 0 0 0 1	80 F51	5	STA	BUFMTH		1678 U6	7 L		DEC PO	BUFDUN POINTH 3	JDECREMENT HI BYTE
	, 26 58FC	C MOMEITS	JSR	HOME			1		2		
				S 68 CH BASL	JPUT FLASHING CURSOR ON SCREEN I IN HOME POSITION	*** ASM65	***	(V2A)	MAR-79		
	1	MAIN LOND	-	DROGRAM		•	Ċ		4		Ç
			;			•	# S		ALSO KEEPS		CHARACIEM IN ACCOMOLATOR TO SCREEN TRACK OF CURSOR, AND CHANGES ASCII
1617 1617 1618	26 3216 26 2316	e MAIN:	JSR	GETKEY Getchr	SSED, STICH			! 3	LOVER CASE		
	26 4116 40 1716	<b>5</b> 5	CSP CEP	CHKBUF	JOUTPUT NEXT CHAR FROM BUFFER	1870 48	TTO	CALLED BY GI	GETCHR, /	AND CVH	CWHEN ECHO ON) CHRBUF
	;	GETCHR:		ASCII CHARA	ASCII CHARACTER FROM INPUT PORT PITS IT ON SCREEN.	(H) 6	420		LDY CH		FIRST RESTO
		CALLED BY	1	1.00P	•		3 50 8	i M M			UNFLASH IT, SORTA AND PIT IT BACK
		CICG GETCHR: 86	-1 e m	STATUS \$88 GOON	JFIRST CHECK HAS DATA COME IN JMASK OFF DATA AVAILABLE JTAKES BRANCH, GOT SOMETHING		88 CB16			ب م	GET THE CHAR BACK FIX FOR APPLE SCR CHECK & FIX LOVER
1628A 6	68 AD CBC6	6 GOON:	RTS LDA	TUPUT	GET CHAR FROM BOARD		F0FD 24	53:		•• ••	PUT CHARACTER ON SCREEN PUT UP NEW CURSOR
	•	<b>B</b>	RTS	200	>	1691 61 1693 49 1695 91	00 e0 co	i i i	LDAOY BASL Eorf sco Staoy basl		MAKE IT A FLASHING WHATEVER
	3	GETKEY	IF KEY	IS PRESSED,	GETS KEY, CONVERTS TO ASCII,	1897 68	) 	×		ł	

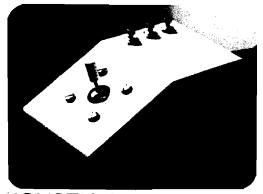
AND STICKS IN BUFFER.

10EE 4C 1710 JMP MAIN	66 TEMP1:	5: -BYTE \$E@ ; REVERS VI -: -BYTE ; DITTO, H	BASL 0028 BEEP FF3A BUFDUN 107C BUFMTH 10F5 RIPHTH 10F5	190824 CHKBUF 104E CHKLC		1638 HOME FCS8 HOMEIT	COCO KEYBD COOO KEYSTB	160 NOTAT 165C		S 10F3 SAVEIT 10AB SETOUT	SETUP 18D8 SLOT 6646 SPC2 18A6 STATUS CGC1 TEMP! 18F! WAIT 185E	0888 1015 1089 1084 1091 1095 10B0	JN 105A 1078		6666 1613	CHANGO 1861 1841 CHANGO 1861 1861 CHANGO 1	1646		CINLU 1098 10AD ECHO 106A 10DF 10EA 10F2	160A	1617	~1	-		B 6666 163D	LCASE 1667 1677 MAIX 1617 1626 1655	10 186D 1872	1653		PDL: 6666 1646 Point 6666 6666 1648 1665	H 6666 166C	16B9 16C1	AEVERS 1873 SAVET 1843 SETOUT 18DC 1867 1868	1.0008	10A0 10A6 10A0 10A6 5 0000 1023 105E	
APACTEDS STORM MEVENDARD FOR SDECTAL FITHSON		y JSAVE THE CHARACTER \$15 JFWD ARROW	CTRLU JIF PDL @ IS PRESSED, THIS CHAR IS RDC0 : A STRIB COMMAND		JULY IN ACC	LUASE JIAKES BRANCH IT PADDLE #1 PRESSED		J DI SCARD CTRL U	~ 5	~	TEMPI JSAVE IT, WHILE WE CHECK FOR REVERSE SEG JMASK OFF REVERSE BITS	J. THEY ARE A	ASCII	AND RETURN	TEMPI JCHANGE THE REVERSED CHAR TO ASCII LG	SOB JAND RETURN	DADO CENTO OTTE 1 OUTED		JAND RETURN WITH IT IN ACC DMING CHARACTERS FOR LOWER CASE AND	IF THEY ARE MAKE THEM REVERSE VIDED, AS THE ADDIT DOTEST WATER A LOWER CASE CHAD. GEN.	con: myte n boats ones den.	ISAVE SO WE CAN CHECK IT	JMASK IT OFF	2	JITS LOWER CASE,  JE JSO MAKE IT REVERSE VIDEO	•		TICS 01	N IS		J CHECK FOR "E" (ECHO)		SETOUT SHONE OF THE ABOVE ECHO SFLIP ECHO MODE	ECHO	SETOUT : RETURN TO MAIN LOOP ; (THIS ISNT REALLY A SUBROUTINE)	JPULL THE RETURN ADD.'S OFF THE STACK
) CUKKBC. CURK		3 CALLED BY GETKE 48 CHKSPC: PHA C9 15 CHP	16 BEQ 6106 BIT	PLA PLA	25 68C8 SPC2: BIT	1881	10AC 60 RTS	CTRLU	A4 24 LDY	49 CG EOR	1684 8D F116 STA TE	FB 66 BEG	OBE 29 7F AND	1606 68 RTS	BCI AD FILE REV! LDA	IDGG 68 NTS	1	89 68 ORAF	18GA 68 RTS JCHKLC; CHECK INCOMING	J IF THEY A		JECB 48 CHROUT	29 68 AND	64 BNE	18D2 68 PLA 18D3 29 1F AND# \$1F	60 RTS	1807 68 NUILCE FLA	J SETUP: CHANGES T	J VHEN THE	•	C9 45 SETUP: CMP#	IGDA FO 63 I INSERT OTHER TESTS HERE	AC EAIG AMP AD F210 ECHOI: LDA	8D F210 STA	4C EAIB JMP 68 SETOUT: PLA 68 PLA	18EC 68 PLA 18ED 68 PLA

## APPLE II® JOYSTICK & EXPANDA PORT



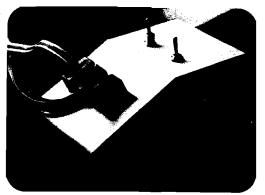
## **EVERY APPLE II OWNER SHOULD HAVE ONE!**



JOYSTICK

\$49.95

The PROGRAMMA JOYSTICK is an input peripheral that attaches to the APPLE II Computer's game I/O Port. The JOYSTICK is a must for the serious game player, and it offers a degree of linearity not currently available with other joysticks. The ease of manueverability and the availability of the "functional" switches make the PROGRAMMA JOYSTICK a much needed enhancement to any APPLE II Computer System owner. The PROGRAMMA JOYSTICK comes completely assembled and tested, including a User's Guide.



EXPANDA-PORT \$49.95

The PROGRAMMA EXPANDA-PORT is a multi-port expander for the game I/O port of any APPLE II Computer System. In addition to allowing expansion for up to six devices, the EXPANDA-PORT contains a built-in speaker that replaces the function of the Apple II's speaker. The switches on the EXPANDA-PORT allow for the selection of the specific device desired and for the switching of that device. No unplugging of any device connected to the EXPANDA-PORT is required. The PROGRAMMA EXPANDA PORT comes completely assembled and tested, including a User's guide.

The PROGRAMMA JOYSTICK and EXPANDA-PORT are available on a limited basis through your local computer dealer. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

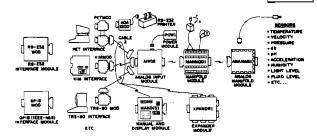
## PROGRAMMA INTERNATIONAL, INC.

3400 Wilshire Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90010 (213) 384-0579 • 384-1116 • 384-1117

# Computer System Products

## **Data Acquisition Modules**





The world we live in is full of variables we want to measure. These include weight, temperature, pressure, humidity, speed and fluid level. These variables are continuous and their values may be represented by a voltage. This voltage is the analog of the physical variable. A device which converts a physical, mechanical or chemical quantity to a voltage is called a sensor.

Computers do not understand voltages: They understand bits. Bits are digital signals. A device which converts voltages to bits is an analog-to-digital converter. Our AlM16 (Analog Input Module) is a 16 input analog-

to-digital converter.

The goal of Connecticut microComputer in designing the DAM SYSTEMS is to produce easy to use, low cost data acquisition modules for small computers. As the line grows we will add control modules to the system. These acquisition and control modules will include digital input sensing (e.g. switches), analog input sensing (e.g. temperature, humidity), digital output control (e.g. lamps, motors, alarms), and analog output control (e.g. X-Y plotters, or oscilloscopes).

\*\*\*\*\*

## Analog Input Module





The AlM16 is a 16 channel analog to digital converter designed to work with most microcomputers. The AlM16 is connected to the host computer through the computer's 8 bit input port and 8 bit output port, or through one of the DAM SYSTEMS special interfaces.

The input voltage range is 0 to 5.12 volts. The input voltage is converted to a count between 0 and 255 (00 and FF hex). Resolution is 20 millivolts per count. Accuracy is  $0.5\% \pm 1$  bit. Conversion time is less than 100 microseconds per channel. All 16 channels can be scanned in less than 1.5 milliseconds.

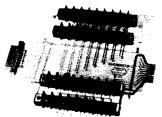
Power requirements are 12 volts DC at 60 ma.

The POW1 is the power module for the AIM16. One POW1 supplies enough power for one AIM16, one MANMOD1, sixteen sensors, one XPANDR1 and one computer interface. The POW1 comes in an American version (POW1a) for 110 VAC and in a European version (POW1e) for 230 VAC.

AIM16... \$179.00 POW1a... \$ 14.95 POW1e... \$ 24.95

## **Connectors**





The AIM16 requires connections to its input port (analog inputs) and its output port (computer interface). The ICON (Input CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet, edge connector for connecting inputs to each of the AIM16's 16 channels. The OCON (Output CONnector) is a 20 pin, solder eyelet edge connector for connecting the computer's input and output ports to the AIM16.

The MANMOD1 (MANifold MODule) replaces the ICON. It has screw terminals and barrier strips for all 16 inputs for connecting pots, joysticks, voltage sources, at a series of the connection of t

CABLE A24 (24 inch interconnect cable has an interface connector on one end and an OCON equivalent on the other. This cable provides connections between the DAM SYSTEMS computer interfaces and the AIM16 or XPANDR1 and between the XPANDR1 and up to eight AIM16s.

ICON...\$ 9.95 OCON...\$ 9.95 MANMOD1...\$59.95 CABLE A24...\$19.95

## XPANDR1



The XPANDR1 allows up to eight AIM16 modules to be connected to a computer at one time. The XPANDR1 is connected to the computer in place of the AIM16. Up to eight AIM16 modules are then connected to each of the eight ports provided using a CABLE A24 for each module. Power for the XPANDR1 is derived from the AIM16 connected to the first port.

**XPANDR1...\$59.95** 

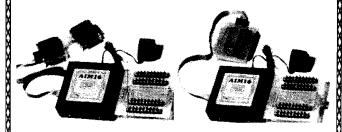
## **TEMPSENS**



This module provides two temperature probes for use by the AIM16. This module should be used with the MANMOD1 for ease of hookup. The MANMOD1 will support up to 16 probes (eight TEMPSENS modules). Resolution for each probe is 1°F.

TEMPSENS2P1 (-10°F to 120°F) . . . \$49.95

# Computer Interfaces and Sets



For your convenience the AIM16 comes as part of a number of sets. The minimum configuration for a usable system is the AIM16 Starter Set 1. This set includes one AIM16, one POW1, one ICON and one OCON. The AIM16 Starter Set 2 includes a MANMOD1 in place of the ICON. Both of these sets require that you have a hardware knowledge of your computer and of computer interfacing.

For simple plug compatible systems we also offer computer interfaces and sets for several home com-

puters.

The PETMOD plugs into the back of the Commodore PET computer and provides two PET IEEE ports, one user port and one DAM SYSTEMS port. The PETMOD is connected to the AIM16 or XPANDR1 with CABLE A24. The PETSET1 includes one PETMOD, one CABLE A24, one AIM16, one POW1 and one MANMOD1. To read and display a single AIM16 channel (N) using the PETSET1 the BASIC statements

FOKE59426.N:POKE59426.255:X=PEEK(59471):PRINT"CHANNEL "N"="X

are all that is needed.

The KIMMOD plugs into the COMMODORE KIM applications connector and provides one application connector and one DAM SYSTEM'S port. The KIMMOD is connected to the AIM16 or XPANDR1 with CABLE A24. Assembly and machine language programs for reading and displaying data are included. The KIMSET1 includes one KIMMOD, one CABLE A24, one AIM16, one POW1 and one MANMOD 1.

All sets come in American and European versions.

AIM16 Starter Set 1a (110 VAC) ... \$189.00 AIM16 Starter Set 1e (230 VAC) ... \$199.00 AIM16 Starter Set 2a (110 VAC) ... \$259.00 AIM16 Starter Set 2e (230 VAC) ... \$269.00 PETMOD ... \$ 49.95 KIMMOD ... \$ 39.95

PETSET 1a... \$295.00 PETSET1e... \$305.00 KIMSET1a... \$285.00 KIMSET1e... \$295.00

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

## **Coming Soon**

TEMPSENS-2P with other temperature ranges. Interfaces for TRS-80, APPLE, AIM65. Light sensors. Output modules. Contact us for price and availability.

## **Dealers**

Give your potential customers a reason for buying your computers. We offer excellent discounts to legitimate dealers. Contact us for our dealer pack.

\*\*\*\*

## **Our Guarantee of Satisfaction**

Our customers are our most important asset. We want you to be pleased with whatever you purchase from us. We strive to offer top quality products at reasonable prices. We believe you should see an item before you spend your hard earned cash for it.

Ask for a demonstration at your local computer store so you can be sure our products perform as you want them to perform. Your dealer is a valued source of infor-

mation and advice.

If you cannot see our products in advance, and order direct from us, we offer a money back guarantee. If our products don't perform as you expect, return the merchandise to us within 30 days, in its original condition, and we will refund the purchase price.

Our standard warranty for all our products is 90 days.



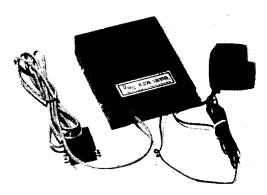
## **Order Form**

CONNECTICUT micro COMPUTER, Inc. 150 POCONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804

TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052

QUANTITY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	TOTAL
-		<u> </u>	
			_
			L
		L	
SUBTOTAL			
Handling and	shipping add per order		\$3.00
Fareign order	s add 10% for AIR postage		
Connecticut	esidents add 7% sales tax		
TOTAL ENGL	OSED		
		v =	
NAME			
OMPANY			
NODRESS			
CITYYTIC			
STATE		ZIP	
ISA O M/	C C Expiration date		
Card number_			

## **PET Printer Adapter**



The CmC ADA 1200 drives an RS-232 printer from the PET IEEE-488 bus. Now, the PET owner can obtain hard copy listings and can type letters, manuscripts, mailing labels, tables of data, pictures, invoices, graphs, checks, needlepoint patterns, etc., using RS-232 standard printer or terminal.

A cassette tape is included with software for plots, formatting tables and screen dumps. The ADA1200 sells for \$169.00 and includes case, power supply and cable.

Order direct or contact your local computer store.

VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED — SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE AND SIGN ORDER. ADD 13 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING — FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% FOR AIR POSTAGE

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc. 150 POCONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804

TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052 

## **Put Yourself in Control with the**

**APPLE**THROTTLE That's right! The APPLETHROTTLE will turn your game paddles into a speed controller. By simply pushing a button, you can stop your computer for as long as you want. Release the button, and your computer enters a slow-motion mode with one paddle controlling the speed. And if that isn't enough, look at these additional features:

- Plugs into any slot
- Works with machine language, Integer BASIC, and Applesoft
- Normal slow stop
- Use to LIST, TRACE, RUN, etc.
- NO SOFTWARE to load
- Unveil program secrets

And there's more! No more multiple LIST commands to view small program sections. With the APPLETHROTTLE, you'll be able to list or trace long programs while watching your program flow in slow-motion. So get in control with the APPLETHROTTLE and order yours today!

APPLETIME, a Real Time Clock for the Apple II. Plugs directly into any slot and keeps time even when computer is off. Features 12/24 Hour, BCD/ASCII data format, and AC/Crystal time base selection. Includes software examples for machine language and BASIC programs. Completely assembled and

APT-1 Real Time Clock \$79.95

PROTOBOARD, with over 1300 holes on 0.1 centers for designing vour own circuits.

I'm finally in control with my NEW =APPLETHROTTLE ~

APB-1 Protoboard .... \$17.95

**VERBATIM 5%" DISKETTES** Soft-Sector Box of 10 ... \$34.50 (plastic file case included)



#### west side electronics

P.O. Box 636, Chatsworth, CA 91311 We pay all shipping in Continental U.S.A. Others add 10%. California residents add 6% tax



## Apple-Doc

By Roger Wagner

#### An Aid to the Development and Documentation of Applesoft Programs

This 3 program set is a must to anyone writing or using programs in Applesoft! It not only provides valuable info. on each of your programs, but allows you to change any element throughout the listing almost as easily as you would change a single line!!

With Apple-Doc you can produce a list of every variable in your program and the lines each is used on, each line called by a GOTO, GOSUB, etc., in fact, every occurance of almost anything!

You can rename variables, change constants and referenced line #'s, or do local or global replacement editing on your listing.

In fact, we guarantee that after purchase, if you don't feel APPLE-DOC is one of the most valuable programs in your library we will even refund your money! (Upon return of product.)

Unheard of? Yes! But that's how good APPLE-DOC really is!

That's not all!! Send for free info. or visit your nearest Apple dealer.

Only \$19.95 Please specify diskette or tape. (Calif. residents add 6% Sales Tax)

Available from your local computer store or:

Southwestern Data Systems P.O. Box 582-M Santee, CA 92071 (714) 562-3670

(Dealer inquiries invited)

\*\*<del>\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*</del>

## **PET Word Processor**

**8K** and 16/32K PET versions





This program permits composing and printing letters, flyers, advertisements, manuscripts, etc., using the COMMODORE PET and a printer.

Printing directives include line length, line spacing, left margin, centering and skip. Edit commands allow you to insert lines, delete lines, move lines and paragraphs, change strings, save files onto and load files from cassette (can be modified for disk), move up, move down, print and type.

Added features for the 16/32K version include string search for editing, keyboard entry during printing for letter salutations, justification, multiple printing and

more.

A thirty page instruction manual is included. The CmC Word Processor Program for the 8K PET is \$29.50. The 16/32K version is \$39.50.

Order direct or contact your local computer store. VISA AND M/C ACCEPTED — SEND ACCOUNT NUMBER, EXPIRATION DATE AND SIGN ORDER. ADD 31 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING — FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 10% FOR AIR POSTAGE

\*\*\*\*\*\*

CONNECTICUT microCOMPUTER, Inc. 150 POCONO ROAD BROOKFIELD, CONNECTICUT 06804 TEL: (203) 775-9659 TWX: 710-456-0052

# Graphics and the Challenger 1P

William L. Taylor 246 Flora Road N.W. Leavittsburg, OH 44430

The Challenger computers have some interestings graphic capabilities. A discussion of the inner workings of the graphics and programs for using them are presented.

#### Introduction

Recently I purchased an OSI Chailenger C1P, and I find its graphics and polled keyboard to be interesting tools for the programmer. But to the computer hobbyist with little experience in programming, it may seem very confusing. Since the C1P's introduction, I have seen few articles describing the graphics capabilities or use of the polled keyboard.

#### Part I

Programming the C1P in BASIC to utilize the graphics elements contained in the character generator and the polled keyboard are simple tasks when one understands how these functions work. This article will explain the polled keyboard functions and give a brief description of a program that I have written in Microsoft OSI BASIC to implement the graphics characters contained in the C1P character generator ROM.

The user of the C1P will find the keyboard a very interesting feature. Every key on the keyboard can be programmed and read under BASIC. This makes for real-time utilization of the keyboard. The program included in part I of this article shows how the keys are

read with a PEEK statement and how the keyboard is strobed with a POKE statement. The keyboard is laid out in a matrice of eight rows and eight columns. To use the keyboard in a program, that is, a direct access in a running program; the programmer must first disable Control C. In the normal polling routine in a program the keyboard is interrogated to check for a Control C to signal the computer that a break is desired in the program. The Control C must be disabled.

To disable Control C, a flag in RAM must be set to 1. Normally the flag is set to 0. Next, the row that the key or keys that are to be read must be strobed. To do this, we POKE the row number. In the C1P, the rows are labeled R0 through R7. Each row has a decimal value assigned to it. The C1P keyboard is accessed in the following manner: POKE (57088), 127. This statement signals the keyboard that a row is to be examined for a key closure. To check the row for a closure the column in which the desired key is located must be examined. We do this with a PEEK statement, such as, IF PEEK(57088) = 127 THEN 100. Thisstatement checks for the 1 key. If the 1 key were closed, then a jump to line 100 would be executed.

In the program that I have provided, you will see how the keyboard is polled

to read the keys 1 through 8. If any of these keys are pressed the computer makes a decision concerning where to jump for a specific task. The following example shows how Control C is disabled and the row is strobed: 30 POKE 530,1: POKE (y),127. Variable Y is the keyboard location which is 57088 decimal. The next step is to read the columns in which the expected keys are located. For this we must PEEK the columns. This is done in lines 35 through 80 in the BASIC program. By examining the program further, we see that if a key from 1 to 8 is pressed, the program will jump to a subroutine. These subroutines are located at lines 100-800. It is in these subroutines that the actual plotting and writing of the graphics are accomplish-

At this point, a few words about the OSI C1P video display are in order. This display can produce up to four pages of alpha-numerics, which are in a 25 character line by 25 lines format. The alpha-numerics include upper case and lower case letters, the numeral set, punctuation marks, and 160 graphics elements.

Part I of this article is mostly concerned with the graphics elements and how they are executed in a BASIC program. To display any character on the video monitor screen, the ASCII equivalent must be written in the video memory. This memory occupies 1 kilobyte of memory dedicated to the video display. This memory is located at D000 through D3FF hex, or 53379 to 54171 decimal. In the program I have set the video graphics pointer to point to mid-screen, as can be seen in the program at line 15. The mid-screen position is contained in the variable L. This is set to 53775 decimal.

The complete code set for the alpha-nimerics and the graphics elements is listed in the OSI "Graphics Manual" for the Challengers, so I will not delay in explaining all the elements or their codes, but rather, define the character that will be used in the enclosed program. In each of the subroutines in the BASIC program, the decimal code character is POKEd out to some video memory location. An example is 100 POKE L+A, 161. This places a square box on the screen depending on the value of L + A. If the program were just started and the 1 key were pressed and held down, the box would be placed at 53775 decimal, or mid-screen. If the key were kept held down the box would then be written at L+A again, but at 31 greater than the last box because A was incremented by 31 in the statement at line 110. As long as the 1 key is held down, the box would continue to be written at a location 31 places greater. This forms a diagonal downward to the left bottom of the screen. If the key is then released the program will halt and wait for another key to be pressed. If, for instance, the 6 key were next pressed, then the box would be written upward from the last point displayed on the screen where the diagonal ended. In examining the program, you will see that there are eight subroutines beginning at line 100 through line 850. These subroutines form a method for plotting the point where the box can be drawn from the use of the keys 1 through 8 on the keyboard. These keys are used as pointers, and they are defined in figure 1. The figure shows the direction of angle for each key. Each subroutine has a delay loop that allows the user to obtain a single point with a single key closure.

I have presented a brief description of the C1P's polled keyboard, and how to place a graphics element out to the video monitor screen with a BASIC program. This BASIC program allows an "etch-a sketch" type drawing on the monitor screen. From this quick description of the keyboard function and how a BASIC program can be used to read the keyboard in real-time, and from the explanation of how to place a graphics character out to the monitor screen with a BASIC program, you will be able to write similar programs using these techniques.

## Listing 1

10 FOR R= 1 TO 32: PRINT: NEXT R
12 A=0:B=0:C=0:D=0
13 E=0:F=0:G=0:H=0
15 L=53775
20 Y=57088
30 POKE 530,1:POKE Y,127
35 IF PEEK(Y)=127 THEN 100
40 IF PEEK(Y)=191 THEN 200
45 IF PEEK(Y)=223 THEN 300
50 IF PEEK(Y)=239 THEN 400
55 IF PEEK(Y)=247 THEN 500
60 IF PEEK(Y)=251 THEN 600
65 1F PEEK(Y)=253 THEN 700
70 POKE Y, 191
75 IF PEEK(Y)=127 THEN 800
80 G010 30
100 POKE L+A, 161
110 A=A+31
140 FOR T= 1 TO 300:NEXT T
145 L=L+A
147 ▲=0
150 GUTG 30
200 FOKE L+B, 161
210 B=B+32
240 FOR T= 1 TO 300:NEXT T
245 L=L+B
247 B=0
250 GOTO 30
300 POKE L+C, 161
310 C=C+33
340 FOR T= 1 TO 300: NEXT T
345 L=L+C
347 C=0
350 GOTO 30
400 POKE L+D, 161
410 D=D+1
440 FOR T= 1 TO 300: NEXT T
445 L=L+D
447 D=0
450 GOTO 30
500 POKE L+E, 161
510 E=6+-31
540 FOR T= 1 TO 300: NEXT T
545 L=L+B
547 E=0
550 GOTU 30
600 POKE L+F, 161
610 P=F+ -32
640 FOR T= 1 TO 300: NNEXT T
645 L=L+#
647 F=0
700 POKE L+G, 161
710 G=G+ -33
740 FOR T= 1 TO 300: NEXT T
745 L=L+G

```
747 G=0
750 GOTO 30
800 POKE L+H,161
810 H=H+ -1
840 POR T= 1 TO 300: NEXT T
845 L=L+H
847 H=0
```

850 GOTO 30

#### Part II

Now I will expand the basic programming principles pertaining to the development of graphics elements. This time we will develop graphic elements that represent large numbers as viewed on the system monitor screen. Please remember that the program following part 2 of this article is for demonstrating the methods of using a BASIC program to generate graphics elements utilizing the expanded graphic capabilities of the graphics generator that is resident in the C1P, and the OSI C2-4P computers.

I hope to give the reader the building blocks that will enable him to develop larger graphics programs using the techniques discussed here and in a companion article, in which I will give a BASIC program for a twelve hour clock that utilizes the large graphics numbers. The demonstration program is written in BASIC. It is written in subroutines and modular blocks. In the subroutines the graphic elements for the large numbers are generated and POKEd out to the C1P's video display. To begin, the subroutine at lines 1000 through 1100 will generate a large number (in this case, a large number 1).

To describe the operation of the subroutine, refer to the program listing 2. At line 1000 the screen parimeters are set up with a FOR -NEXT loop (FOR A = 5400 TO 54128 STEP 32). Line 1010 POKE A, 161: NEXT A. In these statement lines, the variable A will be incremented by 32 for every pass through the FOR-NEXT loop. When this portion of the subroutine is executed, the value 161 in statement line 1010 will place a white square block on the monitor screen beginning at the initial value in the A variable. In this instance the A variable will contain decimal 54000, located on the monitor screen near the bottom right hand corner. With every pass through the FOR-NEXT loop a white block will be placed 32 places ahead of the last video graphics character. On the C1P's monitor 32 places will place the next character directly below the last character placed on the screen. This FOR-NEXT loop in the subroutine will generate of place four white squares, one over the other which will develop the graphics representation of the number one on the monitor screen.

```
1 REM NUMBER GRAPHICS DEMONSTRATOR
 2 REA. BY W.L.TAYLOR
 3 REM JULY 4 1979
 5 PRINT " THIS IS A DEMONSTRATION"
 10 PRINT " OF THE C1P GRAPHICS AND LARGE NUMBERS"
 20 PRINT " ALL NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 10 WILL BE DISPLAYED"
 30 GOSUB 2900
 39 REM INITIALIZE USR VECTOR FOR JUMP TO 2FE8
 40 POKE 11,232: POKE 12,47
49 REM GENERATE RANDOM NUMBER FROM O TO 10
 50 R = INT((11+1)*RND(1)-1)
 52 REW COMPARE RANDOM NUMBER AND JUMP TO LARGE NUMBER TABLE
 55 IF R > 11 THEN 50
 56 IF R < Ø THEN 50
 59 REA EXECUTE FAST SCREEN ERASE
60 X=USR(X)
65 IF R= 11 THEN GOSUB 1900
67 IF R= 11-THEN GOUSB 1000
70 IF R= 1 THEN GOSUB 1000
80 IF R= 2 THEN GOSUB 1100
90 IF R= 3 THEN GOSUB 1200
100 IF R= 4 THEN GOSUB 1300
110 IF R= 5 MEN GOSUB 1400
120 IF R= 6 THEN GOSUB 1500
130 IF R= 7 THEN GOSUB 1600
140 IF R= 8 THEN GOSUB 1700
150 IF R= 9 THEN GOSUB 1800
160 IF R= 10 THEN GOSUE 1900: GOSUB 2000
165 IF R= 0 THEN GOSUB 2000
170 FOR I= 1 TO 1000: NEXT I
180 X= USR(X)
190 GOTO 50
999 REM GENERATE LSD 1
1000 FOR A= 54000 TO 54128 STEP 32
1010 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1020 RETURN
1099 REM GENERATE LSD 2
1100 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002
1110 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1120 POKE 54034, 161
1130 FOR A= 54064 TO 54066
1140 POKE A, 161: NEAT A
1160 POKE 54096,161
1170 FOR A= 54128 TO 54130
1180 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1190 RETURN
1199 REM GENERATE LSD 3
1200 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002
1210 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1220 FOR A= 54064 TO 54066
1240 POKE A. 161: NEXT A
1250 POKE 54098, 161
1260 FOR A= 54128 TO 54130
1270 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1280 RETURN
```

At this point I will give a brief description of the BASIC program, explaining the unique features. This will give the user a better understanding of how the graphic characters can be utilized in other programs, such as games, clock programs, etc. In the BASIC program at line 30, a jump to subroutine at line2900 will load a machine language subroutine in user memory, that will be used for an ultra-fast screen erase when needed by the Main Line BASIC program. The Machine Language object code for the fast screen erase routine is stored in DATA statements at lines 3000 through 3030.

This data is read with a READ statement and POKEd into user memory at 12264 decimal through 12287 decimal. This corresponds with 2FE8 Hex through 2FFE Hex. The machine code routine when executed with the BASIC program will clear the last two pages of screen memory (that is, the bottom half of the C1p's monitor screen). This was done so that the user could utilize the top half for displaying a message and have it remain until the need to erase that half of the screen is desired. After the machine code is loaded into user memory, a RETURN from subroutine will be executed and the program will return to line 40, where the USR vector will be initialized to point to the beginning of the fast screen routine in user memory. The USR vector locations in the C1P are located at 11 and 12 decimal or OB and OC Hex. At line 50 a random number is generated and stored in the R variable. The statements at lines 55 and 56 insure that the random number will be only 0 through 10. The statement at line 60 will execute the fast screen erase. This is the USR function of BASIC, which causes a jump to the USR Vector at 11 and 12, where the jump to the fast screen erase is located. After the fast screen erase routine has been executed and the Op code Hex 60 is reached in the machine code routine, a return to BASIC will be executed and continue at line 65. The program forms line 65 through 165, is a table where the random number from the random number generator is compared to fixed constants. If the random number equals any of the constants, a jump to the subroutine that generates that number will occur. At line 170, the FOR-NEXT loop will allow the last generated video display to be viewed for the period of time that was set in the loop. The statement in line 180, calls up the fast screen erase machine code routine. The statement at line 190 forces a new pass through the mainline program.

From the program listing, you will see that the formation of the video graphics digits are developed in subroutines. These subroutines begin at

1299 REM GENERATE LSD 4

line 1000. There is a subroutine for each of the least significant digit and a subroutine for the next most digit. To develope the digit 10, we must use two of the subroutines. This would also be the case for any number greater than 10. The program is separated by REM statements. Each module will begin with a REM statement that defines the function of the subroutine, and if the reader analyses each module he will get a clear picture of how the numbers are generated and placed on the monitor screen.

The program listing beginning at line 3500, gives the object code listing for the fast screen erase. This is the machine code that is loaded into user memory when the BASIC program initializes the user memory through the BASIC subroutine at line 2899. The BASIC program listing has the fast screen erase routine loaded at 12264 to 12287 decimal. This was loaded at the top of a 12k memory. If your C1P does not have this much memory, you will have to change the program to work with the amount of memory that you may have in your system. The program listing gives the necessary changes for either an 8K or 4K memory system. These changes are listed starting at line 3500. A word of caution must be conveyed at this time. The user must set the memory size of his machine to reflect the size of memory that will allow the machine code routine to be intered and protected. That is, the memory size must be set when bringing up BASIC to less than the beginning of the machine code routine. If your system has only 4K of memory, set the memory size to 4050 decimal. If your memory has 8K, set the memory size to 8160. If you should have 12K, as my memory does, then set the size to 12263. Be sure that you change subroutine beginning at 2899 for your personal system depending on the amount of memory your system has available.

In conclusion, I have presented what I think will help you with the programming techniques needed tounderstand the inner workings of the C1P's graphics capabilities, and the use of BASIC as a tool to be utilized with the graphics capabilities of the C1P, or other Challenger computers. The developement of large graphics numbers is only one example of how the expanded graphics set of the C1P can be used. The same techniques used in this article can be utilized for more complex exploration of the graphics and BASIC programming functions to develope programs such as games etc. In a future article, I will further expand the example program here to include a larger number set and have the C1P function as a twelve hour clock running under a BASIC program. Until then, good luck.

```
1300 FOR A= 54000 TO 54064 STEP 32
1310 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1320 FOR A= 54064 TO 54066
1330 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1340 FOR A= 54002 TO 54130 STEP 32
1350 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1360 RETURN
1399 REM GENERATE LSD 5
1400 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002
1410 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1420 FOR A= 54064 TO 54066
1425 POKR A, 161: NEXT A
1430 FOR A= 54128 TO 54130
1440 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1450 POKE 54032, 161: POKE 54098, 161
1460 RETURN
1499 REM GENERATE LSD 6
1500 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002
1510 POKE A, 161: NEAT A
1520 FOR A= 56064 TO 54066
1530 POKE A. 161: NEXT ▲
1540 FOR A= 54128 to 54130
1550 POKE A, 161:NEXT A
1560 POKE 54032,161: POKE 54096,161: POKE 54098,161
1570 RETURN
1599 KEM GENERATE LSD 7
1600 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002
1610 POKE A,161: NE∴T ▲
1620 FOR ▲= 54002 TO 54130 STEP 32
1630 POKE ▲, 161: NEXT A
1640 RETURN
1699 REM GENERATE LSD 8
1700 FOR A= 54000 TO 54128 STEP 32
1710 POKE A. 161: NEXT A
1720 FOR A= 54002 TO 54130 STEP 32
1730 PCKE A, 161: NEXT A
1740 FOR A= 54001 TO 54129 STEP 64
1750 POKE A. 161: NEXT A
1760 RETURN
1799 REN: GENERATE LSD 9
1800 FOR A = 54002 TO 54130 STEP 32
1810 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
1820 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002
1830 POKE A, 161 : NEXT A
1840 FOR A= 54064 TO 54066
1850 POKE A, 161: NEXT A
```

1860 FOR A= 54128 TO 54130

1870 POKE A, 161: NEXT A

1880 POKE 54032, 161

1890 RETURN

1899 REW GENERATE SMD 1

1900 FOR A= 53998 TO 54126 STEP 32

1910 POKE A, 161: NEXT A

1930 RETURN

1999 REM GENERATE LSD O

2000 FOR A= 54000 TO 54002 2010 FOKE A, 161: NEXT A 2020 FOR A= 54000 TO 54128 STEP 32 2030 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 2040 FOR A= 54002 TO 54130 STEP 32 2050 POKE A, 161: NEXT A 2060 POKE 54129,161 2070 RETURN 2899 REM FAST ERASE KOUTINE MACHINE CODE LOAD 2900 FOR R= 12264 TO 12287 2920 READ F: POKE R.F: NEAT R 2930 LETURN 3000 DATA 169,32,160,4,162,0,157,0 3010 DATA 210,232,208,250,238,240 3020 DATA 47, 136,208,244,169,210 3030 DATA 141,240,47,96 3500 REM MACHINE CODE FAST SCREEN ERASE 3510 REM LOADS AT HEX 2FE8 TO 2FFF 3520 REM 2FE8 A9 20 to 04 A2 00 9D 00 D2 R8 D0 FA 3530 REM EE FO 2F 88 DO F4 49 D2 8D FO 2F 60 3540 REM TYPE CONTROL C TO END 3550 REM CHANGE LINE 2900 TO (FOR R= 4072 TO 4095) FOR A 4K SYSTEM 3560 REM CHANGE LINE 3000 TO 3030 TO REFLECT THE NEXT LIST DATA 169,32,160,4,162,0,157,0 5010 DATA 210,232,208,250,238,240 3020 DATA 15,136,208,244,169,210 3030 DATA 141,240,15,96 3580 REM THESE ARE FOR A 40 CIP 3590 REM CHANGE LINE 40 (40 POER 11,232: POKE 12,15) JOURNAL OF APPLE APPLICATIONS PUBLISHED BY COMPL EDITED BY DAVID E. SMITH tutore YOU BOUGHT THE BEST! NOW LEARN TO USE IT! AT LAST! A magazine devoted to Applications as well as Technique for the Apple Computer THE APPLE SHOPPE WILL TEACH YOU HOW TO DO ALL THOSE FANCY THINGS ON THE APPLE. LEARN HOW OTHERS ARE USING THEIR APPLES IN THE HOME, SCHOOLS AND BUSI-NESSES. CHECK THESE FEATURES: Feature Articles on Apple Applications Program of the Month -- How To' with Listings New Products Review -- Alf Boards, Pascal, etc. Language Lab-Learn Basic, Pascal, Forth, Lisp. Pilot Future Projects—Participate in a new program design called "The China Syndrome" Graphics Workshop - Learn secrets formerly known only to 'Super Programmers YES I want to learn how to get the most out of my Apple. Send me a one year subscription, Lenclose \$12

NAME:

ADDRESS: \_

CITY\_\_\_\_\_STATE\_\_\_\_ZIP\_\_\_\_\_PHONE\_\_\_\_\_\_

NO, 1 already know it all, but send me a free sample of next issue.

Send check or money order to: Apple Shoppe, P.O. Box 701, Placentia, CA 92670 or call (714) 996-0441

# The PET® Gazette and PET User Notes are now a part of

## COMPUTE.

## The Journal for Progressive Computing

Continuing major sections on Business, Industrial and Educational Applications and Resources, Plus The PET® Gazette, The ATARI® Gazette, The APPLE® Gazette and The SBC (Single Board Computer) Gazette. All in each issuel

## A Sampling of Our 104 page "Super" Fall Issue:

Tokens in Microsoft BASIC: Harvey Herman. ATARI Computers: The Ultimate Teaching Machines?: John Victor. Carl Moser Presents a Universal 6502 Memory Test. Microcomputers in Nuclear Instrumentation: Joe Byrd, AIM 65 Review: Don Clem. Masterina The Ohio Scientific Challenger 1P, A Learn-By-Doing Approach: Keith Russell and Dave Shultz, CORVUS 11A Disk Drive for APPLE: A Review by Michael Tulloch. Pierre Barrette on Microcomputers in Education, Len Lindsay Reviews Three Word Processors, PET in Transition/ROM Upgrade Map: Jim Butterfield. Trace for the PET: Brett Butler. 32K PET Programs Arrive: Len Lindsay. Using Direct Access Files With the Commodore 2040 Dual Disk Drive: Chuck Stuart, plus Reviews, Resources and Products.

New Features Coming in January include: "Rambling" by Roy O'Brien and "The Tape Exchange" by Gene Beals.

1980 Bimonthly Subscription (Six Issues) "Super" Fall Issue With 1980 Subscription

\$ 9.00 1.00 \$10.00

Make Check or Money Order Payable to **COMPUTE.** Post Office Box 5119 Greensboro, North Carolina 274O3 USA

COMPUTE., the new 6502 resource magazine for PET, Apple, Atari, Kim, Sym, Aim and OSI Owners.

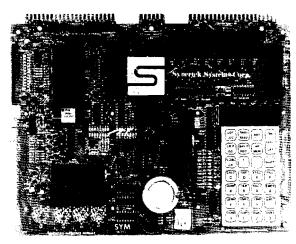
**COMPUTE.** The Journal for Progressive Computing is published by Small System Services, Inc. of Greensboro, North Carolina. Robert Lock, Editor/Publisher.

### SYM-1, 6502-BASED MICROCOMPUTER

- FULLY-ASSEMBLED AND COMPLETELY INTEGRATED SYSTEM that's ready-to-use
- ALL LSI IC'S ARE IN SOCKETS
- 28 DOUBLE-FUNCTION KEYPAD INCLUDING UP TO 24 "SPECIAL" **FUNCTIONS**
- EASY-TO-VIEW 6-DIGIT HEX LED DISPLAY
- KIM-1\* HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY

The powerful 6502 8-Bit MICROPROCESSOR whose advanced architectural features have made it one of the largest selling "micros" on the market today.

- THREE ON-BOARD PROGRAMMABLE INTERVAL TIMERS available to the user, expandable to five on-board.
- 4K BYTE ROM RESIDENT MONITOR and Operating Programs.
- Single 5 Volt power supply is all that is required.
- 1K BYTES OF 2114 STATIC RAM onboard with sockets provided for immediate exponsion to 4K bytes onboard, with total memory expansion to 65, 536 bytes.
- USER PROM/ROM: The system is equipped with 3 PROM/ROM expansion sockets for 2316/2332 ROMs or 2716 EPROMs
- ENHANCED SOFTWARE with simplified user interfoce
- STANDARD INTERFACES INCLUDE:
  - Audio Cassette Recorder Interface with Remote Control (Two modes: 135 Baud KIM-1\* compatible, Hi-Speed 1500 Baud)
  - -Full duplex 20mA Teletype Interface
  - -System Expansion Bus Interface
  - -TV Controller Board Interface
  - --- CRT Compatible Interface (RS-232)
- APPLICATION PORT: 15 Bi-directional TTL Lines for user applications with expansion capability for added lines
- EXPANSION PORT FOR ADD-ON MODULES (51 I/O Lines included in the bosic system)
- SEPARATE POWER SUPPLY connector for easy discannect of the d-c power
- AUDIBLE RESPONSE KEYPAD



Synertek has enhanced KIM-1\* software as well as the hardware. The software has simplified the user interface. The basic SYM-1 system is programmed in machine language. Monitor status is easily accessible, and the monitor gives the keypad user the same full functional capability of the TTY user. The SYM-1 has everything the KIM-1\* has to offer, plus so much more that we cannot begin to tell you here. So, if you want to know more, the SYM-1 User Manual is available, separately

\$269.00 SYM-1 Complete w/manuals SYM-1 User Manual Only

SYM-1 Expansion Kit 75.00 Expansion includes 3K of 2114 RAM chips and 1-6522 I/O chip.

SYM-1 Manuals: The well organized documentation package is complete and easy-to-understand.

SYM-1 CAN GROW AS YOU GROW. Its the system to BUILD-ON. Expansion features that are soon to be offered:

BAS-1 8K Basic ROM (Microsoft) \$159.00 \*KTM-2 TV Interface Board 349.00

\*We do honor Synertek discount coupons

### QUALITY EXPANSION BOARDS DESIGNED SPECIFICALLY FOR KIM-1, SYM-1 & AIM 65

These boards are set up far use with a regulated power supply such as the one below, but, pravisions have been made so that you can add onboard regulators for use with an unregulated power supply. But, because of unreliability, we do not recommend the use of onboard regulators. All I.C.'s are socketed for ease of maintenance. All boards carry full 90-day warranty.

All products that we manufacture are designed to meet or exceed industrial standards. All camponents are first quality and meet full manufacturer's specifications. All this and an extended burn-in is done to reduce the normal percentage of field failures by up to 75%. To you, this means the chance of inconvenience and lost time due to a failure is very rare; but, if it should happen, we guarantee a turn-around time of less than forty-eight hours for repair.

Our money back guarantee: If, for any reason you wish to return any board that you have purchased directly from us within ten (10) days after receipt, complete, in original condition, and in original shipping carton, we will give you a complete credit or refund less a \$10.00 restocking charge per board.

### **VAK-1 8-SLOT MOTHERBOARD**

This motherboard uses the KIM-4\* bus structure. It provides eight (8) expansion board sockets with rigid card cage. Separate jacks for audio cassette, TTY and power supply are provided. Fully buffered bus.

VAK-1 Motherboard

#### VAK-2/4 16K STATIC RAM BOARD

This board using 2114 RAMs is configured in two (2) separately addressable 8K blocks with individual write-protect switches.

VAK-2 16K RAM Board with only \$239.00 8K of RAM (½ populated) VAK-3 Complete set of chips to \$175.00 expand above board to 16K VAK-4 Fully populated 16K RAM \$379.00

#### **VAK-5 2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER**

This board requires a +5 VDC and  $\pm12$  VDC, but has a DC to DC

multiplyer so there is no need for an additional power supply. All software is resident in an-board ROM, and has a zero-insertion socket.

VAK-5 2708 EPROM Programmer

\$269.00

7.00

#### **VAK-6 EPROM BOARD**

This board will hold 8K of 2708 or 2758, or 16K of 2716 or 2516 EPROMs. EPROMs not included.

**VAK-6 EPROM Board** 

\$129.00

VAK-7 COMPLETE FLOPPY-DISK SYSTEM (May '79)

#### **VAK-8 PROTYPING BOARD**

This board allows you to create your own interfaces to plug into the motherboard. Etched circuitry is pravided for regulators, address and dota bus drivers; with a large area for either wire-wrapped or soldered

**VAK-8 Protyping Board** 

\$49.00

#### **POWER SUPPLIES**

ALL POWER SUPPLIES are totally enclosed with grounded enclosures for safety, AC power cord, and carry a full 2-year warranty.

### **FULL SYSTEM POWER SUPPLY**

This pawer supply will handle a micracomputer and up to 65K af our VAK-4 RAM. ADDITIONAL FEATURES ARE: Over voltage Pratection on 5 volts, fused, AC an/aff switch. Equivalent to units selling for \$225.00 or

Provides +5 VDC @ 10 Amps & ±12 VDC @ 1 Amp VAK-EPS Power Supply

\*KIM is a product of MOS Technology

KIM-1\* Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.2 Amps and +12 VDC @ .1 Amps

KCP-1 Power Supply

\$41.50

SYM-1 Custom P.S. provides 5 VDC @ 1.4 Amps VCP-1 Power Supply

\$41.50



2967 W. Fairmount Avenue Phoenix AZ. 85017 (602)265-7564





# Time of Day Clock and Calendar for the SYM-1

Casmir J. Suchyta, III and Paul W. Zitzewitz Univ. of Michigan, Dearborn 4901 Evergreen Road Dearborn. MI 48128

Now you can have a Clock and Calander running in your SYM at the same time you are running programs in BASIC. The concepts presented can be easily generalized into other 'multi-task' operations.

Here is a machine language subroutine for the SYM-1 BASIC which keeps track of time and date while allowing BASIC programs to be run.

A useful adjunct to a microcomputer, especially one used in a system, is a continuously running clock which can be used to record the time at which events occur or to generate signals at specified times. The SYM-1 includes timers on the 6522 VIA chips which make implementation of such a clock easy. The clock can be started, set, and read from BASIC.

The clock is based on the use of the 6522 to generate a train of accurately spaced interrupts. The April, 1979, issue of MICRO contained an article by John Gieryic (page 31) which presented the techniques of setting up and servicing the interrupts. The clock is an adaptation of those techniques. The program consists of sections which set the clock, initialize the interrupt, service the interrupt, and update the clock. The clock-calendar needs to be reset only on February 29!

The program is loaded into the highest bytes of available memory. On a 4K machine this is \$0F54-\$0FFF. After the program is loaded, BASIC is initialized with Memory Size set at 3920 to avoid overwriting the program. The clock is set and started by the command PRINT USR(3924,M,d,h,m), where the four parameters represent the month, date,

hour, and minute, respectively. The program stores the times, then initializes the interrupt and starts the timer as described in MICRO 11:31. The timer located at \$ACxx was used to avoid interference with the cassette tape routines. Once every 1/20 second an interrupt occurs which is serviced in the routines starting at \$0F90. Accumulator and registers are pushed on to the stack, then the 1/20 of seconds, seconds, minutes, and hours are incremented as needed. These four updates are done in an indexed loop, using a table of comparison values (20 fractions, 60 seconds, 60 minutes, 24 hours) stored at \$0FE9 to see if the next timing unit should be incremented. The days and months cannot be incremented in the same loop, and so are done in the routines starting at \$0FBD. There is a comparison table giving the number of days (plus one) in each month starting at \$0FF4 used to determine if the month should be incremented. When all needed increments are made the flag is cleared and the saved registers pulled back from the stack.

The clock may be read from BASIC by PEEKing at the appropriate storage locations. To print the date and time in the form 7/20/1979 17:45:02 execute the commandPRINTPEEK(4083)"/"
PEEK (4 0 8 2) ' ' / 1 9 7 9
"PEEK(4081)": "PEEK(4080)": "PEEK-(4079). The number of the month in the date can be replaced by a three letter abbreviation by using the following short program to print the date.

1 A\$ = "JANFEBMARAPRMAYJUN-JULAUGSEPOCTNOVDEC" 2 MO = 1 + 3\*(PEEK(4083) - 1) 3 PRINT MID\$(A\$,MO,3);PEEK)4082);",1979"

Starting each program with this routine will let you know exactly when you did each job. Another use of the clock is to serve as an alarm clock. You may want the SYM to turn on a light, or start an experiment at a certain time. To do this include a tight loop which includes an IF statement comparing one or more of the storage locations with the desired time. When the comparison is good, the loop will be exited and the computer can execute the command.

```
0 F54 30 F0 0F 68 30 F1 0F 63.E3
@F5C 68 8D F2 @F 68 68 8D F3.2F
CF64 &F 68 20 86 8B A9 9E 3D.9C
SF6C 7E A6 A9 @F 3D 7F A6 A9.D3
0 F74 C0 3D 0F AC AD 0D AC 29.69
0 F7C BF 3D 0D AC A9 C0 3D 0B,6F
@ F84 AC AC 50 8D 06 AC AC C3. BF
@FSC 3D 05 AC 60 08 48 8A 48.7F
ØF94 98 48 D3 A0 ØØ A9 ØØ 99,19
CF9C ED OF C8 CC O5 FC 1A 18.C4
@ FA4 B9 ED @F 69 @1 D9 E8 @F.B3
ØFAC FØ EB 99 ED ØF A9 C3 8D.1C
ØFB4 Ø7 AC 68 A8 68 AA 68 28,81
@FEC 40 18 AD F2 @F 69 @1 AE.9F
ØFC4 F3 @F DD F3 ØF F0 06 8D.63
ØFCC F2 ØF 4C B1 ØF A9 Ø1 8D.47
CFD4 F2 OF FS EC CD FC C6 8E.AL
@FDC F3 @F 4C E1 @F A2 @1 3E, E0
@FE4 F3 FF 4C B1 @F 14 3C 3C.7A
@FEC 18 @@ @5 1E 34 @E 15 @5.11
@FF4 20 1D 20 1F 20 1F 20 20.00
@FFC 1F 2@ 1F 20.8A
 493A
```

	ORG \$	0F54			Listing: Time-of-Day Clock and Calendar
		\$OFFO			blacing. Illus-of-pay clock and calendar.
	HIR +	\$OFF1			
		\$0FF2 \$0FF3			
	COMP *				
OBeli		\$8B86	em v	MTN	Stores Mantes
0F54 0F57	8C FO OF 68	Setime	STY PLA	MIN	Stores minutes Pulls hours
0F58	8D F1 OF		STA	HR	and stores
OF5B	68		PLA		Pulls Day
OF5C OF5D	68 8D F2 OF		PLA STA	DAY	and stores
<b>0F60</b>	68		PLA		Pulls month
0F61	68 9D E3 AE		PLA STA	MON	and stores
0F62 0F65	8D F3 OF 68		PLA	rion	Clears stack
0F66	20 86 8B		JSR		Unwrite protect the system RAM
0F69 0F6B	A9 90 8D 7E A6		LDA1m STA	\$90 \$a67E	Store low byte IRQ
OF6E	A9 OF		LDA1m		Store high
0F70	8D 7F A6		STA	\$A67F	byte IRQ
0F73 0F75	A9 C0 8D OE AC		LDA1m STA	\$ACOE	Set IER
0F78	AD OD AC		LDA	\$ACOD	Set
OF7B	29 BF		AND	\$BF	IFR
0 <b>F7D</b> 0 <b>F80</b>	8D OD AC A9 CO		STA LDA1m	\$ACOD \$CO	Set
0 <b>F82</b>	8D OB AC		STA	\$A COB	ACR
0F85	A9 50		LDA1m		Set
0F87 0F8A	8D 06 AC A9 C3		STA LDA1m	\$AC06 \$C3	and start
OF8C	8D 05 AC		STA	\$AC05	timer
OF8F	60		RTS		return
0F90 0F91	08 48	Introt	PH P P <b>HA</b>		Push processor Accum
0F92	8 <b>A</b>		TXA		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
0F93	48		PHA		X reg
0F94 0F95	98 48		TYA PHA		Y reg
0F96	D8	INCR	CLD		Clear dec flag
0F97	A0 00	1.00D	LDY1m		Zero Y
0F99 0F9B	A9 00 99 ED OF	LOOP	LDA1m STAy	COMP	Zeros counter
OF9E	¢8		INY		To next counter
OF9F	CO 05 FO 1A		CPY1m	\$05 ADDAY	Need new day?
OFA1 OFA3	18		B <b>eq</b> CLC	AUUAI	Go to it Clear carry
OFA4	B9 ED OF		LDAy		Cet counter value
OFA7 OFA9	69 01 D9 E8 OF		ADC1m CMPy		increment Comp with highest
OFAC	FO EB		BEQ	LOOP	Go to zero and carry to next
OFAE	99 ED OF		STAy	COMP	Store new value
OFB1	A9 C3	RETN	LDA 1 m		Finished: clear
0 <b>FB</b> 3 0 <b>FB</b> 6	8D 07 AC 68		PLA	\$A C07	interrupt flag Restore
OFB?	8A		TAY		Y reg
ofb8 ofb9	68 AA		PLA TAX		Y
OFBA	68		PLA		X reg Accum
OFBB	28		P <b>L</b> P		Processor
ofbc ofbd	40 18	ADDA Y	RTI CLC		Leave Clear carry
OFBE	AD F2 OF	ADUA I	LDA	DAY	Get day
OFC1	69 01		ADC1m		increment
OFC3 OFC6	AE F3 OF DD F3 OF		LDX CMPx	MON MON	Put month in x reg See if at last day
OFC9	F0 06		BEQ	REDAY	
ofce ofce	8D F2 OF 4C B1 OF		STA	DAY	Save new day
OFD1	A9 01	REDAY	JMP LDA1m	RETN \$01	Leave Back to day one!
OFD3	8D F2 OF		STA	DAY	Save
OFD6 OFD7	E8 E0 OD		INX CPX	<b>\$</b> OD	To next month At end of year (13)?
0FD9	FO 06		BEQ	\$OD END	Go to reset year
OFDB	8E F3 OF		STX	MON	Save new month
ofde ofei	4C B1 OF A2 O1	END	JMP LDX1m	RETN \$01	Leave Back to January (1)
OFE3	8E F3 OF		STX	MON	Save
ofes	4C B1 OF		JMP	RETN	Leave
OFE9	14 3C 3C	HIGH			Table of highest values of
OFEC	18 00 00				fractions, seconds, minutes, hours, (dummy)
OFEF OFF2	00 00 00				followed by storage area for fractions,
OFF4	20 10 20				seconds, minutes, hours, days, months Table of max days in each month
OFF7	1F 20 1F				(plus one) for the twelve months.
OFFA	20 20 1F				

OFFA 20 20 1F OFFD 20 1F 20

## e antestille a Ale

AM 65 NEWSLETTER Six bimonthly issues for \$5.00 in U.S. and Can (\$12.00 elsewhere) The Target, c/o bignatd Clem (FR no. 2) Spencerville, Ohio 45887

DATA ENCRYPTION FOR SUPER-BOARD II. Powerfully, secure algorithm, fast and efficient: Video and/or UART I/O Easy to use software system available on high quality cassete tape. \$21.95 includes detailed instruction manual.

D. WOLF, Ph.D.

SYM-1 OWNERS—SYM/KIM Appendix to First Book of KiM details changes to KIM games run on BASIC SYM-1 Changes shown line by line, load, modify, and run. Appendix only \$4.25. First Book of KIM \$9, combo both \$12.50 postpaid. California residents please add 6 per cent sales lax. Order from:

Robert A. Peck P.O. Box 2231 Sunnyvale, CA 94087

PET MACHINE LANGUAGE GUIDE comprehensive manual to aid the machine language programmer. More than 30 routines are fully detailed so that the reader can put them to use immediately Specify old or new ROMS. \$6.95 plus 75 for postage, Visa for Mastercharge accepted Money back guarantee (10 days). Contact:

ABACUS SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7211 Grand Rapids, MI 49510

NEW BOWLING PROGRAM FOR APPLE: One to four players compete in a standard bowling game. Challenging game with excellent quality APPLESOFT program Caesette \$9.95.

C.E.Howerton 125 Marcella Road Hampton, VA 23666

Computers in Psychiatry/Psychology, Bimonthly newsletter. Diagnosis, testing, research, office management, therapy, bibliography, program, library: \$25 institutions, Libraries, Outside U.S.; \$15 Vol. 2 (current), \$15 Vol. 1; Canada & Hawaii \$20. Contact

Box Z 26 Trumbull St. New Haven, CT 06511

MIGRO

# **APPLE II Speed Typing Test** With Input Time Clock

John Broderick, CPA 8635 Shagrock Dallas, TX 75238

So, you think you are a pretty fast typist! Care to take a Speed Typing Test on your APPLE?

The gluck brwn fpx jumped ovre ...

The speed typing test is a must for all APPLEliers, like myself, who consider themselves expert typists. However, 1 did not set out to write a typing test, but to make an input subroutine (GOSUB 8400) which puts the user under the pressure of a time clock.

Try the program below:

2000 call-936:

2010 VV = 10; rem set VTAB

2020 TT = 1: rem set TAB

2030 GOSUB 8400

2040 GOTO 2000

You should hear and see the time at the bottom of the screen with the seconds and tenths of seconds flying by as you type in an alpha-numeric string.

Subroutine 8400 reads the keyboard in line 8434 with K equal to the ASCII number. Line 8447 subtracts 159 from ASCII so that now K is equal to the position of the equivalent character in string A\$ (line 8406). So you can see that we are slowly building up two words in W\$ at line 8447 by adding, to the end of string W\$, the next letter coming in on the keyboard until the ASCII equivalent of carriage return (141) is detected at line 8444.

Now when the princess falls into the snake pit, if she doesn't make the right decision fast enough the snakes will probably get her.

WRITTEN BY JOHN BRODERICK DALLAS, TEXAS JUNE 21, 1979 SUBROUTINE 8400 IS A SELF CONTAINED INPUT TIME CLOCK

16 REM DEFINE VV=VTAB & TT=TAB THEN GOSUB8400-THIS DOES THE SAME AS AN ORDINARY INPUT WS

20 REM COPYWRITED-CAN NOT BE SOLD

BUT CAN BE GIVEN AWAY 40 DIM TYPE\$(250): CALL -936: POKE

33,36 80 INPUT "DO YOU WISH TO MAKE UP YO UR OWN TEST SENTENCE Y/N ? \* TYPES.

84 IF TYPES#"Y" THEN 90: PRINT : PRINT "ENTER TEST SENTENCE NOW ": PRINT : PRINT : INPUT TYPE\$ : GOTO 100

90 TYPES="NOW IS THE TIME FOR ALL G OOD MEN TO COME TO THE AID OF TH EIR COUNTRY."

100 CALL -936: PRINT :ERR=0: PRINT "YOU ARE TAKING A SPEED TYPING T EST

120 PRINT : PRINT "TYPE THE NEXT SEN TENCE APPEARING ON THE SCREEN A S FAST AS YOU CAN"

130 FOR I=1 TO 4000: NEXT I: REM

135 REM --- BODY OF PROGRAM ----

140 CALL -936:ERR=0

150 VV=13: REM SET SUBROUT VTAB

160 TT=1: REM SET SUBROUT TAB 170 VTAB (9): TAB 1: PRINT TYPE\$

: GOSUB 8400

180 VTAB (16): TAB 1 200 IF W\$=TYPE\$ THEN 510: REM

COMPUTE ERRORS 210-410 210 FOR I= LEN(W\$) TO LEN(TYPE\$

):W\$(I+1)=B\$(1,1): NEXT I FOR I=1 TO LEN(TYPES): IF I> LEN(W\$) THEN ERR=ERR+1: IF I > LEN(W\$) THEN NEXT I 230 IF W\$(I,I)#TYPE\$(I,I) THEN ERR=ERR+1: NEXT I

400 PRINT : PRINT : CALL -198: PRINT " ";ERR;" ERRORS HIT RETU RN": GOTO 520

410 CALL -198: PRINT " ";ERR;" ERRO RS";" HIT RETURN" 500 REM - COMPUTE WPM

501 T=(X\*23)+J:L= LEN(TYPE\$): IF L**<**1 THEN 520

502 L=L-(ERR\*6): IF L€2 THEN GOTO 506

503 WPM=(L\*12\*20)/T

506 VTAB (24): TAB 30: PRINT WPM; " WPM": VTAB (16): TAB 1: RETURN

510 PRINT " CORRECT - HIT RETURN" : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT :

520 GOSUB 500: INPUT W\$:WPM=0: GOTO 140: REM

8400 REM -SUBROUTINE TO INPUT VIA KEYBOARD TO RETAIN AND INPUT WORD IN W\$

8405 IF SWITCH=1 THEN 8407:SWITCH= 1: DIM W\$(255),A\$(70),B\$(2) :B\$="

8406 A\$=" #\$%&'()\*+,-./0123456789:; '=?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ

8407 Y=T: POKE -16336.0:W\$=" ": X=0:J=0

8410 FOR U=1 TO 250

8412 REM USER AREA HERE X=SECONDS SO USER CAN TEST X LIKE IF X=12 THEN RETURN

8430 J=J+1: IF J 23 THEN 8434:X=

X+1:J=0 8431 FOR BB=1 TO 3:KK= PEEK (-16336 )- PEEK (-16336): NEXT BB: GOTO

8434 8434 VTAB (24): TAB 13:U=U-1: PRINT X;".";J\*10/23;" SECONDS";: K= PEEK (-16384)

8437 IF K#136 THEN 8444:Y=Y-1

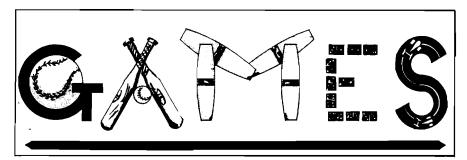
8438 VTAB (VV): TAB TT+Y-1: PRINT B\$(1,1) 8440 W\$(1)=W\$(1, LEN(W\$)-1) 8441 VTAB (13): TAB 1: PRINT W\$

8442 POKE -16368 O: NEXT U 8444 IF K=141 THEN 8540: IF K (160 THEN NEXT U

8447 K=K-159:W\$(Y)=A\$(K,K)

8461 POKE -16368,0: VTAB (VV): TAB TT. PRINT WS:Y=Y+1: NEXT U 8542 Y=1: CALL -756: RETURN

# Instant Software, the Best Value



## We have it all—conflict simulation, games of chance, fast-paced fun. We have a package of good times for every taste.

TREK-X Command the Enterprise as you scour the quadrant for enemy warships. This package not only has superb graphics, but also includes programming for optional sound effects. A one-player game for the PET 8K. Order No. 0032P \$7.95.

GOLF Without leaving the comfort of your chair, you can enjoy a computerized 18 holes of golf with a complete choice of clubs and shooting angles. You need never cancel this game because of rain. One or two players can enjoy this game on the Apple with Applesoft II and 20K. Order No. 0018A \$7.95.

**BOWLING/TRILOGY** Enjoy two of America's favorite games transformed into programs for your Apple:

- •Bowling Up to four players can bowl while the Apple sets up the pins and keeps score. Requires Applesoft II.
- •Trilogy This program can be anything from a simple game of tic-tac-toe to an exercise in deductive logic. For one player.

This fun-filled package requires an Apple with 20K. Order No. 0040A \$7.95.

TANGLE/SUPERTRAP These two programs require fast reflexes and a good eye for angles:

- Tangle Make your opponent crash his line into an obstacle.
- Supertrap This program is an advanced version of Tangle with many user control options.
   Enjoy these exciting and graphically beautiful programs. For one or two players with an 8K PET.
   Order No. 0029P \$7.95.

CHECKERS/BACCARAT Play two old favorites with your PET.

- •Checkers Let your PET be your ever-ready opponent in this computer-based checkers program.
- •Baccarat You have both Casino- and Blackjack-style games in this realistic program. Your PET with 8K will offer challenging play

anytime you want. Order No. 0022P \$7.95.

CASINO I These two programs are so good, you can use them to check out and debug your own gambling system!

- Roulette Pick your number and place your bet with the computer version of this casino game.
   For one player.
- Blackjack Try out this version of the popular card game before you go out and risk your money on your own "surefire" system. For one player. This package requires a PET with 8K. Order No. 0014P \$7.95.

CASINO II This craps program is so good, it's the next best thing to being in Las Vegas or Atlantic City. It will not only play the game with you, but will also teach you how to play the odds and make the best bets. A one-player game, it requires a PET 8K. Order No. 0015P \$7.95.

TURF AND TARGET Whether on the field or in the air, you'll have fun with the Turf and Target package. Included are:

Quarterback — You're the quarterback as you try
to get the pigskin over the goal line. You can
pass, punt, hand off, and see the result of your
play with the PET's superb graphics.

•Soccer II — Play the fast-action game of soccer with four playing options. The computer can play itself or a single player; two can play with computer assistance, or two can play without help.
•Shoot — You're the hunter as you try to shoot the bird out of the air. The PET will keep score.

•Target — Use the numeric keypad to shoot your puck into the home position as fast as you can. To run and score, all you'll need is a PET with 8K. Order No. 0097P \$7.95.

DUNGEON OF DEATH Battle evil demons, cast magic spells, and accumulate great wealth as you search for the Holy Grail. You'll have to descend into the Dungeon of Death and grope through the suffocating darkness. If you survive, glory and treasure are yours. For the PET 8K. Order No. 0064P \$7.95.

**PET DEMO I** You can give yourself, your family, and your friends hours of fun and excitement with this gem of a package.

 Slot Machine — You won't be able to resist the enticing messages from this computerized onearmed bandit.

•Chase – You must find the black piece as you search through the ever-changing maze.

•Flying Pheasant — Try to shoot the flying pheasant on the wind.

•Sitting Ducks - Try to get your archer to shoot as many ducks as possible for a high score.

•Craps – It's Snake Eyes, Little Joe, or Boxcars as you roll the dice and try to make your point. •Gran Prix 2001 – Drivers with experience ranging from novice to professional will enjoy this multi-leveled race game.

• Fox and Hounds — It's you against the computer as your four hounds try to capture the computer's fox.

For true excitement, you'll need a PET 8K. Order No. 0035P \$7.95.

**PENNY ARCADE** Enjoy this fun-filled package that's as much fun as a real penny arcade — at a fraction of the cost!

Poetry – Compose free verse poetry on your computer.

•Trap - Control two moving lines at once and test your coordination.

•Poker -- Play five-card draw poker and let your PET deal and keep score.

•Solitaire – Don't bother to deal, let your PET handle the cards in this "old favorite" card game. •Eat-Em-Ups – Find out how many stars your Gobbler can eat up before the game is over. These six programs require the PET with 8K.

Order No. 0044P \$7.95.

MIMIC Test your memory and reflexes with the five different versions of this game. You must match the sequence and location of signals displayed by your PET. This one-player program includes optional sound effects with the PET 8K. Order No. 0039P \$7.95.

MIMIC (see description for the PET version 0039P) This package requires the Apple 24K. Order No. 0025A \$7.95.

ARCADE I This package combines an exciting outdoor sport with one of America's most popular indoor sports:

•Kite Fight—It's a national sport in India. After you and a friend have spent several hours maneuvering your kites across the screen of your PET, you'll know why!

•Pinball — By far the finest use of the PET's exceptional graphics capabilities we've ever seen, and a heck of a lot of fun to boot.

Requires an 8K PET. Order No. 0074P \$7.95.

ARCADE II One challenging memory game and two fast-paced action games make this one package the whole family will enjoy for some time to come. Package includes:

•UFO -- Catch the elusive UFO before it hits the

•Hit – Better than a skeet shoot. The target remains stationary, but you're moving all over the place.

•Blockade – A two-player game that combines strategy and fast reflexes.

Requires 8K PET. Order No. 0045P \$7.95.



# On the bottom line you'll know that our business packages mean better business for you.

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT This package will help any businessman solve many of those day-to-day financial problems. Included are:

- •Loan Amortization Schedule—This program will give you a complete breakdown of any loan or investment. All you do is enter the principal amount, interest rate, term of the loan or investment, and the number of payments per year. You see a month-by-month list of the principal, interest, total amount paid, and the remaining balance
- Depreciation Schedule You can get a depreciation schedule using any one of the following methods: straight line, sum of years-digits, declining balance, units of production, or machine hours. Your computer will display a list of the item's lifespan, the annual depreciation, the accumulated depreciation, and the remaining book value. This package requires the PET 8K. Order No. 0048P \$7.95.

ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT (see the description for the PET version 0048P) This package requires the Apple 16K. Order No. 0088A \$7.95.

MORTGAGE WITH PREPAYMENT OPTION/FI-NANCIER These two programs will more than pay for themselves if you mortgage a home or make investments:

•Mortgage with Prepayment Option — Calculate mortgage payment schedules and save money with prepayments.

•Financier - Calculate which investment will pay you the most, figure annual depreciation, and compute the cost of borrowing, easily and quickly.

All you need to become a financial wizard with an 8K PET. Order No. 0006P \$7.95.

MORTGAGE WITH PREPAYMENT OPTION/FIN-ANCIER (see description for PET version 0006P) This package requires the Apple 16K. Order No. 0094A \$7.95.

BASEBALL MANAGER This pair of programs will let you keep statistics on each of your players. Obtain batting, on-base, and fielding averages at the touch of a finger. Data can be easily stored on cassette tape for later comparison. All you need is a PET with 8K. Order No. 0062P \$14.95.

# Home and Personal

Our programs can't boil an egg or change a diaper, not yet. But they can help you solve many everyday problems.

DIGITAL CLOCK Don't let your PET sit idle when you are not programming – put it to work with these two unique and useful programs:

 Digital Clock — Turn you PET into an extremely accurate timepiece that you can use to display local time and time in distant zones, or as a split-time clock for up to nine different sporting events.

•Moving Sign — Let the world know what's on your mind. This program turns your PET into a flashing graphic display that will put your message across. Order No. 0083P \$7.95.

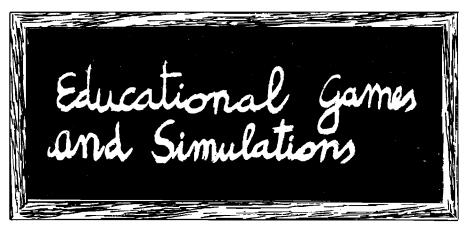
DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT This integrated set of five programs will compute the amount of materials needed to redecorate any room, and their cost. All you do is enter the room dimensions, the number of windows and doors, and the base cost of the materials. These programs can handle wallpaper, paint, panelling, and carpeting, letting you compare the cost of different finishing materials. All you'll need is a PET 8K. Order No. 0104P \$7.95.

PERSONAL WEIGHT CONTROL/BIO-RHYTHMS Let your PET help take care of your personal health and safety:

•Personal Weight Control – Your PET will not only calculate your ideal weight, but also offer a detailed diet to help control your caloric intake.

•Biorhythms – Find out when your critical days are for physical, emotional, and intellectual cycles.

You'll need only a PET with 8K memory. Order No. 0005P \$7.95.



## Education and a PET or Apple go together as naturally as pencil and paper.

MATH TUTOR I Parents, teachers, students, now you can turn your Apple computer into a mathematics tutor. Your children or students can begin to enjoy their math lessons with these programs:

•Hanging – Perfect your skill with decimal numbers while you try to cheat the hangman.

•Spellbinder — Cast spells against a competing magician as you practice working with fractions. •Whole Space — While you exercise your skill at using whole numbers, your ship attacks the enemy planet and destroys alien spacecraft. All programs have varying levels of difficulty. All you need is Applesoft II with your Apple II 24K. Order No. 0073A \$7.95

DOW JONES Up to six players can enjoy this exciting stock market game. You can buy and sell stock in response to changing market conditions. Get a taste of what playing the market is

all about. Requires a PET with 8K. Order No. 9026P \$7.95.

MATH TUTOR II Your Apple computer can go beyond game playing and become a mathematics tutor for your children. Using the technique of immediate positive reinforcement, you can make math fun with:

•Car Jump — Reinforce the concept of calculating area while having fun making your car jump over the ramps.

\*Robot Duel - Practice figuring volumes of various containers while your robot fights against the computer's mechanical man.

•Sub Attack – Take the mystery out of working with percentages as your submarine sneaks into the harbor and destroys the enemy fleet.

All you need is Applesoft II with your Apple II and 20K. Order No. 0098A \$7.95.

Ask for Instant Software at a computer store near you, or use the order form below to order your software direct, or call Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473.

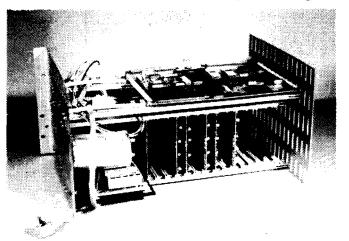
Address	ck 🗆 N		State	- AMEX	☐ Mas	iter Charge
Signed Date    Order your Instant Software today!						
Quantity	Order No.	ŧ	Program name		Unit cost	Total cost
				-		
		_	<del></del>			
			,		_	
		Ship	ping and handlin	<del>-</del>		\$1.00
Instant Software Inc. Total order						
Peterborough, N.H. 03458 USA Dept. 69Mo Prices Valid In USA Only						



**BOX 120** ALLAMUCHY, N.J. 07820 201-362-6574

## HUDSON DIGITAL ELECTRONICS INC.

## THE HDE CARD CAGE



### **VERSIONS**

KIM\*

AVAILABLE

AIM\*

1st Qtr. 80

SYM\*

1st Qtr. 80

\$525.00 Complete With Power Supply

#### Shown With KIM-1 (not included)

Now you can expand your 65XX single board microcomputer into a powerful microprocessor based system with the 19" (RETMA standard) HDE DM816-CC15 Card Cage. The DM816-CC15 has virtually all of the features you need for even the most demanding situations. Complete with power supply, backplane, card guides and supports, the HDE DM816-CC15 accepts state of the art 41/2" wide cards permitting your system to remain a compact configuration, while expanding with a variety of functions.

HDE has developed the DM816-CC15 for the demanding industrial marketplace. Consequently, you can design your KIM\*. AIM\* or SYM\* based installation using RETMA standard cabinet or rack components. Sufficient clearance has been included for custom front panel switches, lights and controls as well as cable and fan installation at the rear. The microcomputer is mounted to permit convection cooling in all but the most densely packed situations.

The self-contained power supply is rated +8 VDC at 12 A and ±16 VDC at 3 A (both unreg.). The backplane, with the standard S44 bus, accepts up to 15 cards and has on board 5 VDC and 12 VDC regulators. In addition to power on reset, the backplane includes the logic connectors for remote reset stop and single step as well as cassette and 20 mA loop terminal I/O. Provisions for data and address bus termination are included. Two 16 pin DIP pads are available for unique requirements and the microcomputer application and expansion connectors are extended to the backplane further increasing the utility of the total package.

#### Other HDE products include:

- 5¼" and 8" single/dual disk systems
- 8K static RAM memory
- Prototyping cards
- Software (disk and cassette)
  - Text Editor (TED)
  - Text Output Processing System (TOPS)
  - Assembler (ASM)
  - Comprehensive Memory Test (CMT)
  - Dynamic Debugging Tool (DDT)

Watch for announcements: EPROM Card, RS232 Card, PIA Card, DAC Card

(512) 282-3570

- \* KIM Is a Commodore product
- \* AIM is a Rockwell International product
- \* SYM is a Synertec product

#### HDE PRODUCTS - BUILT TO BE USED WITH CONFIDENCE

#### AVAILABLE DIRECT OR FROM THESE FINE DEALERS:

Johnson Computer Plainsman Microsystems Box 523 Box 1712

Medina. Ohio 44256 Auburn, Alabama 36830 (216) 725-4560 (800) 633-8724

**ARESCO** P.O. Box 43 Audubon, Pa. 19407 (215) 631-9052

Box 488 General Store

103 Atlantic Ave. Lynbrook, N.Y. 11563 (516) 887-1500

Long Island Computer Lone Star Electronics Computer Lab of N.J. 538 Route 10 Manchaca, Texas 78652 Ledgewood, N.J. 07852

(201) 584-0556

# **SUMTEST: A Memory Test Routine for the 6502**

S. Felton Mitchell, Jr. c/o The Bit Stop P.O. Box 973 Mobile, AL 36601

No microcomputer is better than its RAM memory. Here is a RAM memory test that can be adapted to any 6502 based system.

SUMTEST is a short (107 byte) machine language program to test memory. The algorithm is not original with me, as I have seen similar routines published for the 8008, 8080, and 6800 microprocessors. I have not, however, seen the SUMTEST algorithm used in a 6502 memory test routine.

SUMTEST will detect all "stuck" bits, and will print the error address and the offending bit pattern. SUMTEST will also detect address sensitive errors, such as the sct of writing to hex location 0208 changing the contents of hex location 03BC. The sensitive address errors can result from shortened address lines or interaction of adjacent memory cells within a memory chip. SUMTEST will not detect byte sensitive memory failures (except by accident).

The routine is assembled to reside in the first part of page 01, the stack page for the 6502. The stack page is intentionally used due to the fact that if your 6502 machine is running, at least the few bytes of page 01 used by the

stack are "good." The routine can be relocated elsewhere in memory if you want to test the first part of page 01 where the routine resides. You will not be able to test the top few bytes of page 01 used as stack space by theprogram, as any modification of the stack area while the routine is running will result in a program bomb.

The program as currently assembled uses KIM output routines. If your machine is not a KIM (as mine is not), then you will have to substitute your system print routines. The print routines are defined at the beginning of the listing supplied.

The algorithm used calculates a data byte to store each memory location

SYMBOL TABLE	3000 3096						
BGNADH 6081	BGNADL 6086	CMPADL #161	COUNTR 6084				
CRLF 1E2F	ENDADH 0083	ENDADL 0082	ERROR #12B				
INCPTR Ø15B	INIT Ø166	LOOPA 0108	LOOPB #115				
ONCE Ø121	OUTCH 1EAS	OUTSP 1E9E	PRTBYT 1E3B				
RETURN 011C	RTN 616B	SETEM Ø14A	SUMTST 0100				
SUMUM <b>0</b> 153	TEST 0103	TMPADH 0086	TMPADL 0085				
TMPY 0087							
Figure 1							
SYMBOL TABLE	E 3000 3096						
BGNADL ØØ80	BGNADH 0081	ENDADL 0082	ENDADH 0083				
COUNTR 0084	TMPADL 0085	TMPADH 0086	TMPY 0087				
INIT 0100	SUMTST 0100	TEST 0103	LOOPA 0108				
LOOPB 0115	RETURN 011C	ONCE #121	ERROR #12B				
SETEM BLAA	SUMUM 0153	INCPTR #15B	CMPADL 8161				
RTN 0168	CRLF 1E2F	PRTBYT 1E3B	OUTSP 1E9E				
OUTCH 1EAS							

Figure 2

to be tested by adding the high order address and the low address of each location to a "counter" byte. After all locations to be tested have been filled with their calculated data byte, the routine then recalculates the data byte that should be stored in each location and checks it against the actual contents of the location. If the data in memory is different from the calculated value, then the location and offending bit pattern are printed. As previously mentioned, there can be differences due to "stuck" bits or interaction of memory locations. Each time that the routine is successfully executed, it will print a "plus" on the system terminal. To completely test the memory (adding all 256 possible "counter" byte combinations to the address), it is necessary to have 256 "plusses" printed on your terminal. The program listing is exhaustively commented and should be pretty much self expanitory for even a novice machine language programmer.

To test 4K of memory occupying hex locations 200 to 2FFF, enter 00 at 0080, 20 at 0081, 00 at 0082, and 30 at 0083 (end address plus 1) and run at 0010. If no errors are detected, you will get a string of plusses on your terminal. Remember that 256 plusses are required to complete the test. An example of an error would be a carriage return line feed on the terminal, a four digit address (in hex), a space and a two digit number. The two digit number represents the bad bit pattern. Now convert the "bad bit" pattern to its binary equivalent. Each "1" in the binary pattern represents a bad bit at the memory location printed. If 23A840 was printed on your terminal, it would mean that bit 6 was bad at location 23A8. By reference to the memory board documentation, you should be able to determine which chip on the board is faulty.

An interesting observation was made during the developement of the program. My machine is a homebrew S100 bus, dual processor system. I have a 6502 and a 6800 on an S100 prototype board, each sharing all of the system except for a little PROM which is unique for each microprocessor. The system clock is derived from the clock generator in the 6502 (1MHz.). An equivalent SUMTEST program for the 6800 would cycle through my 24K of memory with no errors detected. The 6502 SUMTEST program would consistantly catch several bad bytes. Apparently there is a few nanosecond's difference in the timing of the two microprocessors, and that was just enough for some of the memory to fail. All of the memory that tested bad on the 6502 was purchased from one vendor as 450 nanosecond memory. So be aware that a few nanoseconds can make a big difference, and purchase your memory from a reputable supplier.

#### Listing 1

a. 44	SUMTST	ORG	\$0100	ASSEMBLE IN STACK PAGE
0100	_ •		-	ROUTINE DESTROYS THE CONTENTS OF
0100		MORY	TESTED. \$0080	START ADDRESS OF MEMORY TO BE
0100	BGNADH	-		TESTED TESTED
0100	ENDADL	•	\$0081 \$0082	END ADDRESS &1 OF MEMORY TO BE TESTED
0100	ENDADH COUNTR		\$0083 \$0084	COUNTER AND SEED FOR TEST
0100 0100	TMPADL TMPADH	•	\$0085 \$0086	WORKING ADDRESS POINTER
0100	TMPY	•	\$0087	TEMPORARY STORAGE OF Y
	KIM RO	1 ROUT	INES US	ED
0100 0100	CRLF OUTCH	•	\$1E2F \$1EA0	CARRIAGE RETURN - LINE FEED
0100	DOTOVT	:	\$1E3B	OUTPUT ASCII CHARACTER PRINT 1 HEX BYTE AS TWO ASCII
55	00135	•	\$1E9E	OUTPUT BLANK
0100 20 2F 1E	INIT	JSR	CRLF	PRINT CR/LF
0103 A0 00 0105 20 4A 01	TEST	LDYIM JSR	\$00 Setem	INITIALIZE INDEX REGISTER CREATE WORKING ADDRESS POINTER
0108 20 53 01 0103 91 85	LOOPA	JSR	SUMUM	CALCULATE TEST DATA RYTE
0100 20 5B 01		JSR	INCPTR	STORE THE TEST BYTE INCREMENT THE WORKING POINTER
0110 DØ F6 0112 20 4A 01		BNE JSR	LOOPA SETEM	MORE TO BE TESTED? REINITIALIZE WORKING POINTER
0115 20 53 01 0118 51 85	LOOPB	JSR	SUMUM	RECALCULATE THE TEST DATA BYTE CHECK MEMORY WITH CALCULATED
011A DØ 0F				TEST BYTE
011C 20 5B Ø1	RETURN	BNE JSR	ERROR INCPTR	GO TELL IF TEST FAILED INCREMENT THE WORKING POINTER
Ø11F DØ F4 Ø121 A9 2B	ONCE	BNE LDAIM	LOOPB	MORE TO BE TESTED? PRINT A "PLUS" TO INDICATE
0123 20 A0 1E		JSR		SUCCESS
Ø126 E6 84		INC		PRINT ASCII SET UP NEW PATTERN
Ø128 4C Ø3 Ø1 Ø12B 84 87	ERROR	JMP STY	TEST TMPY	TEST UNTIL MANUAL RESET SAVE Y
012D 48 012E 20 2F 1E		PHA JSR	CRLF	SAVE THE BAD BIT PATTERN
Ø131 A5 86		LDA	<b>TMPADH</b>	PRINT CR/LF GET HIGH ADDRESS OF ERROR
0133 20 3B 1E 0136 A5 85		JSR LDA	PRIBYT TMPADL	PRINT IT GET LOW ADDRESS OF ERROR
0138 20 3B 1E 013B 20 9E 1E		JSR JSR	PRTBYT OUTSP	PRINT IT PRINT A SPACE
013E 68 013F 20 3B 1E		PLA JSR		RESTORE THE BAD BIT PATTERN PRINT IT
0142 20 2F 1E 0145 A4 87		JSR	CRLF	PRINT A CR/LF
8147 4C 1C 81		JMP	TMPY RETURN	RESTORE Y CONTINUE WITH THE TEST
	SUBROU	TINES		- 12-1
014A A5 80	SETEM	LDA	BCNADI	GET BEGINNING ADL
014C 85 85	JE I EN	STA	<b>TMPADL</b>	MAKE A COPY
Ø14E A5 81 Ø15Ø 85 86		LDA STA		GET BEGINNING ADH MAKE A COPY
0152 60		RTS		
0153 18 0154 <b>A</b> 5 86	SUMUM	CLC LDA	TMPADE	GET READY TO ADD GET WORKING POINTER ADH
0156 65 85		ADC	TMPADL	ADD IN WORKING POINTER ADL
0158 65 84 015 <b>a</b> 60		ADC RTS		ADD IN COUNTER WITH CALCULATED TEST DATA BYTE
				IN A REGISTER
015B E6 85 015D D0 02	INCPTR	INC BNE		INCREMENT WORK POINTER ADL PAGE NOT CROSSED
Ø15F E6 86	CMD+2:	INC	TMPADH	INCREMENT WORK POINTER ADH
0161 A5 85 0163 C5 82	CMPADL	LDA CMP	IMPADL ENDADL	GET ADL OF WORK POINTER SEE IF END OF MEMORY TO BE
0165 DØ 04		BNE	RTN	TESTED RETURN IF NO MATCH
0167 A5 86		LDA		GET ADH OF END OF MEMORY TO BE TESTED
0169 C5 83 016B 60	DTN	CMP		SEE IF ADH'S MATCH
MICRO The 65	RTN ing laurr	RTS	KEIUKN	WITH RESULTS OF CMP IN Z FLAG
MILESU IRP 65	JOHEF	. 26 7		Hacamber 1070

# The MICRO Software Catalogue: XV

Mike Rowe P.O. Box 6502 Chelmsford, MA 01824

Name:

Mother Goose Rhymes

System:

**APPLE II** 

Memory:

16K

Language:

Integer BASIC and Machine Language

Description: Children who love Mother Goose Rhymes will have fun with this interactive program using missing words. The program enjoyably guides children towards reading mastery.

Copies:

Just Released

Price:

\$9.95 for cassette

includes: Author:

Cassette and loading instructions

George Earl

Available from:

George Earl

1302 S. Gen. McMullen Dr. San Antonio, TX 78237

Name:

SYM/KIM Appendix

System:

SYM-1

Memory: 1K

Monitor Version:

1.0 or 1.1 - works with both

Language: Machine Language

Hardware:

SYM-1 alone, no additions or expansion memory

Description: This appendix is used as a supplement to the "First Book of Kim" (pub. by Hayden Books). It takes the entire recreational program section of the FBOK and provides the user with detailed changes to each program to allow them to run on an unmodified 1K SYM-1. The user is assumed to have access to the FBOK since only the changes are detailed in the appendix (along with explanations as needed). The basic goal of the appendix was to allow the purchaser of the most basic (1K) SYM to have some beginning software. Since the instructions indicate 'load the KIM program, modify parts as follows... then run', one might consider purchasing KIM games tapes and loading them using the KIM format load available on the SYM-1. Then he could modify the program and redump it for his own personal use later, using the SYM format. The modification techniques used in the appendix can also be used to convert other KIM programs for use on the SYM-1.

Copies:

20 delivered (as of 10/79) more available

Price:

\$4.25, First Class postpaid - Appendix only

\$9.00. First Book of Kim, separately

\$12.50, combo First Book of Kim and Appendix (FBOK and combo delivered 4th class or add \$2.00 for first class. Cal. residents add 6% sales tax.

Available from Author:

Robert A. Peck P.O. Box 2231 Sunnyvale, CA 94087 Name:

PET Quick Reference Card

System:

PET

Memory:

4K, 8K, I6K, and 32K

Language:

English

Hardware: None

Description: A complete summary of the Commodore PET BASIC language along with examples and definitions of every command. Also on the card is a table of the PET's graphic characters with their hexadecimal equivalents. Machine language programmers will find a table of important memory locations (for all model PETs), as well as information on the user port, PET sound, and the IEEE-488 interface bus. The information that PET owners used to have to hunt for in several books and magazines is now in one quick, convenient place!

Copies: Price:

Just released \$3.50 postpaid

Available from:

Leading Edge Computer Products

P.O. Box 3872 Torrance, CA 90510

Name:

**Dakin5 Programming Aids** 

System: Memory: **APPLE II** 48K

Language: Hardware: Assembler/Applesoft II

APPLE II, 2 Disk II's, and printer

Description: Set of seven programs: I) Lister — prints BASIC programs using full line capacity of printer. Peeker — displays or prints all or selected records from a text file, 3) Cruncher removes REM statements and compresses code in Applesoft programs. 4) Text File Copy — copies a particular test file from one diskette to another. 5) Prompter — data entry subroutine that handles both string and numeric data. Options for using commas, decimal points, and leading zeros, with right-justified numerics. Alphanumeric data is left-justified with trailing spaces added as required. Maximum field length can be specified to prevent overflow in both numeric and alphanumeric fields. 6) Calculator — an addition/subtraction subroutine that handles numeric string data. Written in Assembler code, and using twenty place accuracy, it functions 40 times faster than if written in an equivalent BASIC subroutine. 7) Diskette Copy — formats an output disk, copies each track, and verifies that the output matches the input.

Copies: Price:

Author:

Just released

Includes:

\$39.95

35 page documentation and program

diskette

Dakin5 Corporation (developer of The Con-

troller for Apple Computer, Inc.)

Available from:

Local Apple dealers

Name:

Stock Market Option Account

System: Memory: **APPLE II Computer** 32K with Applesoft ROM

48K with Applesoft RAM

Language: Applesoft II

Hardware:

Disk II, 132 column printer

Description: The Stock Market Option Account program stores and retrieves virtually every option traded on all option exchanges. A self-prompting program allowing the user to enter short/long contracts. Computes gross and net profits/losses, and maintains a running cash balance. Takes into account any amending of cash balances such as new deposits and/or withdrawals from the account. Instantaneous read-outs (CRT or printer) of options on file, cash balances, P/L statement. Includes color bar graphs depicting cumulative and individual transactions. Also includes routine to proofread contracts before filing.

Copies:

Just Released

Price:

\$19.95 + \$2.00 (P&H) — Check or Money Order

Includes: Diskette and Complete Documentation

Available from:

Mind Machine, Inc. 31 Woodhollow Lane Huntington, N.Y. II743

Name:

IFO-DATA BASE MANAGER PROGRAM

System: **APPLE II OR APPLE PLUS COMPUTERS** 

Memory:

Language:

APPLESOFT II on Firmware (or APPLE II plus

computer)

Hardware: Single Disk Drive and Serial or Parallel Printer

Description: The IFO (Information File Organizer) Program can be used for sales activity, inventory, check registers, balance sheets, price markups, library functions, client/patient billing and many more applications. In order to use the IFO no prior programming knowledge is required. All commands are in English and are self-prompting. Up to 20 header can be created and a maximum of 1000 records can be stored on a single diskette. Information can be sorted (ascending or descending order) on any field and cross-referenced using 5 criteria on up to 3 levels of searches. Mathematical functions (adding, dividing, multiplying, squaring) can be performed on any 2 columns of data or on I column of data in combination with a constant to create a new column of data. Information in the data base can be printed in up to 10 different report formats using a 40, 80 or 132 column, serial or parallel printer or may be viewed on the screen only. There are numerous error protection devices in the program so that the program is easy to use and allows the user to run the program error free.

Conies:

Just Released.

Includes:

Program Diskette and Instruction Manual

Price:

\$100 (Manual Only:\$20) Gary E. Haffer

Author: Available From:

Software Technology for Computers

P.O. Box 428

Belmont, MA 02178

Name:

**BASIC Programmer's Toolkit** 

System:

**PET** All

Memory: Language:

Machine Language Firmware

Hardware:

All standard PETs, or with Betsi, Expand

amem or Skyles add-on memory

Description: The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit is a collection of programming aids, coded in 6502 machine language, and delivered as a 2KByte add-on ROM. Adds 10 new commands to the PET; namely, AUTO, RENUMBER, DELETE, HELP, TRACE, STEP, OFF, APPEND, DUMP and FIND. Commands are entered as shown above, with optional parameters. Guaranteed to make the developing and debugging of BASIC programs for the PET faster and easier.

Copies: Price

Several thousand in use already

Author:

**\$49.95 or \$79.95** (depending on version) Palo Alto IC's, a division of Nestar

Systems.Inc. 430 Sherman Avenue

Palo Alto, California 94306

Available from:

Local PET dealers

Name: System: **Astronomer** APPLE II

Memory:

16K with Applesoft ROM, 32K with Ap-

plesoft RAM

Language:

Applesoft II

Hardware:

Applesoft ROM (optional)

Description: Astronomer applies the personal computer to aspects of astronomy which previously were available only in almanacs for specific times and conditions. Using expressions in the Almanac for Computers (U.S. Naval Observatory), times of sunrise-sunset-twilight, sidereal time, precession and Julian Date are calculated in this program for any date, time or location. The computations are completed without delay and conditions are set through an efficient user-interface.

Copies:

**New Program** 

Price:

\$10 + \$2 handling and postage

Includes:

Complete documentation Bruce Bohannon

Author: Available from:

Bruce Bohannon 2212 Pine Street Boulder, CO 80302

Name:

**DISCOUNT & YIELD** 

System:

PET

Memory:

8K **BASIC** 

Language:

Hardware: PET(8K) With Cassette

Description: Discount and Yield is designed to provide the time-value calculations necessary to determine the required discount or yield when purchasing or selling contract for deeds, land contracts or mortgages. The program will also handle the complexity of calculating discounts and yields when prepayments are made at nonscheduled intervals.

Copies:

Just Released

Price: Includes:

\$8.95

Cassette and instructions

Author:

D.J. Romain

Available from:

D. J. Romain, P.E. 405 Reflection Road Apple Valley, MN 55124

## 6502 Bibliography: Part XV

William R. Dial 438 Rosiyn Avenue Akron, OH 44320

#### 505. MICRO No. 13

Dial, Wm. R., "6502 Information Resources Updated", pgs. 29-30.

Additional and updated information on the publisher's address, subscription rates etc. for the publications cited in the 6502 Bibliography.

Lipson, Neil D., "The Color Gun for the Apple II", pgs. 31-32 Turn your Apple into a device which will determine the colors of any object.

Tripp, Robert M., "Ask the Doctor-Part V", pgs. 34-36 Discussion of AIM or SYM problems in loading KIM format cassette tapes, a short routine to get by the SYM "2F" loading bug and a routine which mimics the KIM SCANDS routine on the SYM.

Reich, L.S., "Computer-Determined Parameters for Free-Radical Polymerization.", pgs 38-40

Program for determining parameters for weight-fraction versus polymer size. Includes Example run using polystyrene data.

DeJong, Marvin L., "AIM 6522 Based Frequency Counter", pgs. 41-42

Usingthe AIM 65 as a six digit frequency counter capable of counting to at least 450kHz.

Scarpelli, Anthony T., "KIM—The Tunesmith", pgs. 43-52 Play, compose, save and play back music on your KIM.

Rowe, Mike (staff), "The MICRO Software Catalog:IX" pgs. 53-54

Ten interesting software offerings are reviewed.

Gieryic, Jack, "SYM-1: Speak to Me", pgs. 57-58
Some starting techniques for storing speech. Lots of memory is the key——about 5K per second of speech.

Kemp, David P., "Reading PET Cassettes without a PET", pgs. 61-63

A program is given which makes it possible for a SYM-1 to read a PET cassette.

#### 506. Recreational Computing 7, No. 6 (May/June 1979)

Day, Jim, "PT2: Apple Scan Simulation", pg. 5.

An Applesoft II program that simulates a high resolution PPI scan.

#### 507. The Cider Press 2 No. 3 (June 1979)

Larsen, LeRay, "Having Disk Problems?"pg. 5
A bad sector of a disk can often be rectified by putting a small amount of recording tape lubricant on the window.
Then erase and reinitialize.

Wilson, Gene, "Apple II Utility Disk Software Review", pg. 5 Review of a diskette by Roger Wagner of Southwestern Data Systems, P.O. Box 582, Santee, CA 92071

Anon, "Disk of the Month — June, 1979", pg. 4 19 programs totaling some 60 kilobytes.

#### 508. Byte 4 No. 6 (June, 1979)

Watson, Alan III, "More Colors for your Apple", pgs. 60-68 How to get additional High Resolution Colors out of your Apple.

Leedom, Bob, "Approximation Makes Magniture of Difference", pgs. 188-189 (June, 1979)
Some tips in adapting a fast Fourier transform program for the 6800 to a KIM 6502 system.

#### 509. Kilobaud Microcomputing No 3I (July, 1979)

Lindsay, Len, "PET-Pourri", pgs. 6-7 Information on the new 32K PETs with full size keyboards, how to modify programs for the new PET, further discussion of cassette problems, etc.

Anon, "Ohio Scientific Small Systems Journal", pgs. 8-11 Discussion of the OS-DMS data management system.

Pepper, Clement S., "Safe Ports", pgs. 60-62
Protect your I/O ports with this bidirectional buffer. Implemented on a KIM-1.

Chamberlain, Bruce S., "OSI's Superboard II;, pgs. 66-70 A favorable review of this inexpensive micro board.

Lindsay Len, "Teach an old PET New Tricks" pgs. 72-74 Some reference charts to make less difficult the job of modifying programs for the OLD PET to run on the NEW PET

Sybex, 2020 Milvia St., Berkeley, CA 94704, pg. 104
Rodney Zak's new book "6502 Applications Book" is advertised.

Hallen, Rod, "The 6502 and its Little Brothers" pgs. 124-126 A discussion of some of the other members of the 65xx family.

#### 510. 6502 User Notes No. 15 (June, 1979)

Williams, J.C., "A 32K Dynamic RAM Board for the KIM-4 Bus" pg. 1
Constructional Article.

Green, Jim, "650X Save and Restore Routines pg. 4
Routines save and recover A,Y, and X register values.

Kantrowitz, Mark, "Telephone Dailer" pgs. 6-9 Saves and dials up to 16 different telephone numbers.

Flynn, Christopher, "Some Important BASIC Mods" pg. 9 MLDSPT can be used to activate user-written machine language routines. ARRSAV/ARRLOD provides an easy way to save and load data on cassette from BASIC arrays.

Mulder, Bernhard, "Focal Mods" pg. 13 Speed it up a little with these mods.

Clements, William D., Jr., "Tiny BASIC Cassette Save and Load"pg. 13-14

Add save and load commands to your TINY BASIC.

Day, Michael E., "TINY BASIC Strings" pgs. 14-16 Here is a string MOD accessed thru USR

Fatovic, J., "Assembler" pgs. 16-17 A symbol table sort for the MOS/Aresco Assembler.

Scanlon, Leo, "Warning" pg. 18

A warning about the types of thermal paper to use in the AIM 65. Apparently some types are abrasive and can ruin the printer head.

Goga, Larry, "Notes on AIM User I/O" pgs. 18-20
All about RDRUB and also a Memory test Program.

Campbell, John R., "Modification to KIMSI to add 4K to RAM to Memory Space Below Monitor" pg. 20
How to add 4K from address \$0000 to \$13FF.

Schilling, Heinz J., "CPU Bug" pg. 22

A bug in the JMP Indirect instruction of the 6502.

The Editor, "6522 Info and Data Sheet Corrections" pg. 22 A number of corrections are given.

Lewart, Cass. "Extending the Range of KIM-1 Timer to 1:32640" pgs. 22-23

A simple fix to make the extension.

DeJong, Marvin L., "SYM and AIM Timer Locations." pg. 23 This will help in modifying programs to run on AIM or SYM.

Boisvert, Conrad, "Use of the RDY Line to Halt the Processor" pg. 23.

A simple circuit is given.

Nazarian, Bruce, "Additions to the MTU Software Package" (KIM) pg. 26

Some additions and changes for Hal Chamberlain's DAC Software.

Lewart, Cass R., "A Simple Microprocessor Interface Circuit" pg. 26

An interface to let KIM control LEDs, relays, or AC operated appliances.

#### 511. Personal Computing 3 No. 7 (July, 1979)

McKee, Paul, "Merging on the Challenger", pg. 8
Discussion of merging two BASIC programs.

Franklin, Larry, "Line Renumbering on the OSI" pg. 9
Discussion and modification of a line renumbering program.

Scarpelli, Anthony T., "Making Music with Fractals" pgs. 17-27
Random Tones on the KIM-1.

#### 512. Southeastern Software Newsletter, Issue 10 (June, 1979)

Banks, Guil, "Diskette Space", pgs. 1-2
Machine Language program to tell how much space is left on a diskette. Also an Integer Basic program to call up the routine. With tutorial discussion by the editor.

Anon, "Input/Output Control Block", pg. 3
Discussion of uses for the IOB and Device Characteristics
Table for the Apple II DOS 3.2 System.

Howard, Clifton M., "How to Use the TOKEN Routine", pg. 4
A step-by-step description of how to use the TOKEN
Routine.

Anon, "Shorthand Commands for 3.2", pg. 5
How to add a series of shorthand controls to the Apple
DOS 3.2 system.

Anon, "Turning Your Printer On", pg. 6
Short program to turn printer on and off.

#### 513. Stems from Apple 2 issue 6 (June, 1979)

Griffith, Joe, "Plotting Algebraic Equations", pg. 3 Several programs for different types of equations.

Hoggatt, Ken, "Ken's Korner", pgs. 6-7
Discussion of the Apple Contributed programs Nos. 3, 4
and 5. Also covered are the character generator and the
character table.

Anon, "Apple Stem's Software List"

A list of 100 programs for the Apple was enclosed with the newsletter.

#### 514. Call — Apple 2, No. 5 (June, 1979)

Golding, Val J., "Hiding Out in BASIC", pg. 5
Discussion of methods of imbedding machine code in
Basic, Poke Statements, Monitor Routine, Data and Read
Statements, Linker, and other routines.

Winston, Alan B., "The Multilingual Apple", pgs. 11-13
Discussion of the Fourth Language and a look at the
CHRs pseudo-function and GET C\$ for Apple Integer
Basic.

Anon, "DOS 3.2 Changes", pg. 15
Rewriting file-oriented programs to accommodate the change to the Apple DOS 3.2 System.

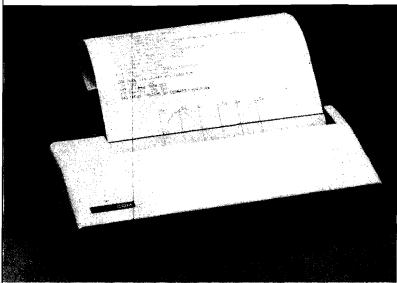
Thyng, Mike, "Applemash", pg. 5
How to pass basic serial data thru your Apple Communications Card.

Kotinoff, Jeff, "LORES Color Picture", pg. 19 Two color programs for the Apple II.





## Skyles Electric Works



- 80 characters per line
- 8½ inch wide thermal paper
- Full graphics at 60 dots/inch
- Interfaced to PET
- Works with all PET peripherals
- 40 character per second rate
- Microprocessor controlled
- Bidirectional look-ahead printing
- Quiet operation
- No external power supplies
- Only two driven parts
- High reliability
- Clear 5 x 7 characters
- Attractive metal and plastic case

The Skyles PAL-80<sup>TM</sup> is a high speed thermal printer offering the combination of text printing at 80 characters per line and continuous graphics at 60 dots per inch. In the text mode, upper and lower case data are printed at 40 characters per second. The 5 x 7 characters provide clear readable copy on white paper; no hard to find, hard to read aluminized paper.

In the graphics mode, seven bits of each byte correspond to the seven dots in each of the 480 print positions per line. Since the computer driving the printer has full control over every print position, it can print graphs, bar charts, line drawings, even special and foreign language symbols. Despite its low cost, the Skyles PAL-80 is a

true intelligent printer with full line buffering and bidirectional look-ahead printing.

High reliability is designed in: The thick film thermal print head has a life expectancy of 100,000,000 characters. Two DC stepping motors provide positive control of the print head and the paper drive.

The Skyles PAL-80 operates directly from a 115V 60 Hz line (230V 50 Hz available). No external power supplies are required.

It comes complete with an interface for the PET: a two and a half foot cable plugs into the IEEE interface at the back of your PET. Works with all PET models and PET or Skyles peripherals.

PET at \$675.00 each* (Pling). I also will receive a	terface cable to attach to my lus \$10.00 shipping and hand- test and graphics demonstra- charge and over 150 feet of
I would also like to order	rolls of 8½ inch wide per (black ink) at \$5.00 each
10 roll cartons	at \$45.00 \$
VISA, Mastercharge order California orders call (419	

\*California residents add 6 to 61/2% sales tax

where applicable.

#### **PAL-80 SPECIFICATIONS**

**TEXT Format** 80 characters per eight inch line 6 lines per inch nominal Print speed 40 characters per second Line Feed 50 milliseconds nominal Character Set 96 Characters, including upper and

lower case, numerals, and symbols **GRAPHICS** 

Format

480 print positions per line 240 print positions per second **Print Speed** 

COMMON

Paper 8½ inch wide thermal paper, available in 85 foot folls, black image on white

12"W x 10"D x 2%"H **Dimensions** 

Weight 8 lbs (3.6 kg)

# Skyles Electric Works

10301 Stonydale Drive Cupertino, CA 95014 • (408) 735-7891

# The Spacemaker<sup>™</sup> for New PET Owners

#### No Room For Your ROM?

If you're an owner of a "new-style" PET, you've probably discovered by now that your Commodore Word Processor ROM and your BASIC Programmers Toolkit ROM both go into the same empty socket in your PET. With the Spacemaker,™ you'll simply install both ROMS on the Spacemaker, plug it into your empty ROM socket, and flip a convenient external switch to select either the Toolkit or the Word Pro ROM.

# Spacemaker \$27.00 ROMdriver \$37.00

## Switch ROMs Manually or from Software

The ROMdriver™ is a companion device that can drive up to three Spacemakers ... allowing ROM selection on each Spacemaker under software control. The Spacemaker will be available in December, 1979. The ROMdriver in January, 1980. The Spacemaker is designed for both manual switching and software switching, so ROMdriver is not required for use of the Spacemaker in manual mode.

**Spacemaker** and **ROMdriver** will be available at these and other dealers:

### **A B Computers**

115 E. Stump Road Montgomeryville, PA 18936 **New England Electronics Co., Inc.** 679 Highland Avenue Needham, Mass. O2194 or may be ordered directly from

#### Small System Services, Inc.

900 Spring Garden Street Greensboro, NC 27403 919-272-4867 M/C Visa Accepted. N.C. Residents add 4% Sales Tax.







2001 - 8N	\$79500	PET to IEEE Cable	\$3995
2001 - 16B	\$99500	IEEE to IEEE Cable	\$49 <sup>95</sup>
2001 - 16N	\$995°°	C2N CASSETTE	\$9500
2001 - 32B	\$1295 <sup>oo</sup>	8K DIAGNOSTIC KIT DISKETTES:	\$30°°
16/32K DIAGNOSTIC KIT	\$22500	DYSAN [Business Quality]	5/\$2450
Audio Amplifier PET	\$29 <sup>95</sup>	VERBATIM	10/3195
N DENOTES GRAPHICS ON LARGE KEYE	OARD		

## **BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

## **OSBORNE — CMS**

General Ledger Disk \$29500	Inventory Control Disk	\$19500
Accounts Payable Disk \$19500	[Available 12-1-79]	
Accounts Receivable Disk \$195 <sup>oo</sup>	Mailing List Disk	\$9500
Word Processor 16/32K Disk \$99 <sup>∞</sup>	Payroll Disk	\$29500
	[Available 1-15-80]	
	Word Processor Tane	<b>¢2</b> /195

## CBM - MIS

General Ledger Disk	\$12000	Inventory Disk	\$12000
Accounts Receivable Disk	\$12000	Job Cost/Bid Disk	\$12000
Accounts Payable Disk	\$12000	Customer Information	,
Payroll Disk	\$12000	[Mailing List] Disk	\$12000

CBM — MIS Complete 7 Module Set \$79500

All 16N/16B Upgrade to 32K \$310°°

Ship computer and check to:

**B** DENOTES NO GRAPHICS ON LARGE KEYBOARD

## HOME COMPUTERS

1775 E. Tropicana (Liberace Plaza) Las Vegas, NV 89109 702/736 - 6363

FREE Software

LAS VEGAS series with any PET
computer purchase or upgrade
to 32K, valued at \$200°° or
more, including other software.